SPECIFICATIONS

CLASSIC COLLECTION

TIMELESS OPTIONS FOR EVERYDAY STYLE THAT’S BUILT TO LAST.

SPECIFICATIONS BOOK

MERILLAT CABINETRY
Merillat.com
This consumer-facing website offers many ways to inspire organizational solutions in beautiful cabinetry options, as well as drive business to our dealers. Here are some highlights:

- View inspirational designs and photos.
- Download floor plan drawings from photosets to gather design ideas.
- Visualize door styles by wood species and finish.
- Use the “Features & Accessories for Your Lifestyle” to view organizational solutions by room type.
- Engage consumers by directing them to the “Merillat Kitchen Planner” to create a “visual wish list” to share with their designer.
- Educate consumers about wood characteristics, installation, Merillat sustainability initiatives, and dos and don’ts of cabinetry care.

Cabinetry Info – CabinetryInfo.com
Your source for online ordering. Sign up today if you don’t already have an account. If you’re not currently registered for Cabinetry Info (Masco Cabinetry’s business portal) to access the Merillat Business website, you could be missing important product and brand information that can assist you with your Merillat sales efforts. It’s quick and easy, so visit the site and register today. It will enable you to:

- Submit online paperless orders
- Check order status
- Order History to download copies of invoices, acknowledgments and shipping reports.
- Download or order product literature, like the product brochure, specification and price books, door/style finish codes, and 2020 Design updates. (For questions on 2020 Design email – ecatalogsupport@mascocabinetry.com.)
- Access dealer marketing tools including available advertising templates and marketing tips.
- Order samples and displays, like wood chips, selection centers, and sample doors and backer cards.

Automated Orders proCAB™
proCAB™ is an online, web-based, real-time order management solution available for Merillat cabinetry product lines.

- Order Entry and Inquiry
- Import Kitchen Designs from 2020
- No Charge Shortage and Damage Ordering
- Quote Order Capabilities
- Expedite Requests
- Shipment Status Inquiry
- Product Inquiry Search
- Document Imaging to retrieve copies of acknowledgments, invoices, and shipping reports

For more information, please contact us directly at (866) 626-1621 or proCABsupport@mascocabinetry.com

Order Confirmation and Tracking
You can monitor your order using Cabinetry Info or proCAB. Simply login to review your confirmation that your order has been received and to also track its progress.

Merillat Classic® Cancellation Policy
Merillat Classic® Collection is made to order. That means we don’t start building your cabinets until your order is placed. Due to our fast shipping schedule, orders are fulfilled as quickly as possible, affecting our ability to accept cancellations. To consistently maintain the quick shipping schedule, our policy is that orders cannot be canceled once placed.

Merillat® Customer Care Resources
Electronic means are convenient, but sometimes you just need to talk to a person, and Merillat Customer Care consultants are here to help. Your consultant can help you:

- Finalize an order.
- Follow up on orders or track delivery progress.
- Discuss product situations or address invoice questions.

Your Merillat® account manager is there to help you … every step of the way. Make sure to contact them whenever you have questions, concerns or need information.

Additional assistance is available:
- For specification and price book assistance, email specbooksupport@mascocabinetry.com
- For general support call Customer Care at (855) 896-9803 or email distribution@mascocabinetry.com

Hours are M-F 8:00 AM to 6:00 PM EST

For Order Placement:
Fax (866) 998-4432 or orderentry@mascocabinetry.com

Merillat® cabinetry carries the seal of the Kitchen Cabinet Manufacturers Association (KCMA) Certification Program, which assures that our cabinets meet or exceed the rigorous standards set by the American National Standards Institute (ANSI). Our cabinets are also independently tested to ANSI/KCMA A161.1 and paragraph 611–1.1, “HUD Minimum Property Standards–Housing 4910.1” 9-8-86.

Merillat cabinetry demonstrates its commitment to environmental sustainability through meeting or exceeding the requirements as outlined in the Environmental Stewardship Program certification, administered by the KCMA.

All Merillat Cabinetry facilities have also obtained ISO 14001 certificate of approval, demonstrating our commitment to reducing the impact of operations on the environment.

Construction and assembly methods may vary from what is shown in samples and imagery, but do not affect KCMA certification or performance standards of products.

WARNING: This product can expose you to chemicals including formaldehyde, which is known to the State of California to cause cancer. For more information go to www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.
# Table of Contents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Pages/Sections</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>What's New</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What's New</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code System</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Understanding Product Codes</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index</td>
<td>i-ii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Door Styles</td>
<td>A1-A22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finishes</td>
<td>B1-B2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cabinet Specifications and Options</td>
<td>C1-C18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cabinet Specifications</td>
<td>C1-C7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction Options</td>
<td>C8-C17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall Cabinets</td>
<td>D1-D26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall Cabinets</td>
<td>D1-D4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall Corner Cabinets</td>
<td>D5-D9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall Open Cabinets</td>
<td>D10-D12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall Appliance Cabinets</td>
<td>D13-D15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall Hoods</td>
<td>D16-D17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall Accessories</td>
<td>D18-D25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Cabinets</td>
<td>E1-E36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Cabinets</td>
<td>E1-E6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Sink Cabinets</td>
<td>E7-E13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Corner Cabinets</td>
<td>E14-E20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Appliance Cabinets</td>
<td>E21-E23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Accessories</td>
<td>E24-E35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tall Cabinets</td>
<td>F1-F10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tall Cabinets</td>
<td>F1-F3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tall Appliance Cabinets</td>
<td>F4-F6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tall Accessories</td>
<td>F7-F10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanity Cabinets</td>
<td>G1-G16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanity Cabinets</td>
<td>G1-G11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanity Accessories</td>
<td>G12-G15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Cabinets</td>
<td>H1-H6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Cabinets</td>
<td>H1-H3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Accessories</td>
<td>H4-H5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universal Access Cabinets</td>
<td>I1-I6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universal Access Cabinets</td>
<td>I1-I4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universal Accessories</td>
<td>I5-I6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panels-Shelving-Trays</td>
<td>J1-J14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panels</td>
<td>J1-J3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelving</td>
<td>J4-J7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trays</td>
<td>J8-J13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decorative Enhancements</td>
<td>K1-K20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supports &amp; Valances</td>
<td>K1-K2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moldings</td>
<td>K3-K13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molding Accents</td>
<td>K14-K16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decorative Hardware Knobs</td>
<td>K17-K18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decorative Hardware Pulls</td>
<td>K19-K20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replacement Parts</td>
<td>L1-L30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hardware</td>
<td>L1-L12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Touch Up</td>
<td>L13-L16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales Doors</td>
<td>L17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replacement Parts</td>
<td>L18-L27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Framed Cabinet Specifications</td>
<td>L28-L29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use and Care</td>
<td>M1-M2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use and Care</td>
<td>M1-M2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index</td>
<td>N1-N2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nomenclature Index</td>
<td>N1-N2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
What’s New for the Merillat Classic® product line in 2018

Watch for this icon highlighting new items
Watch for grey codes and this note highlighting new models or codes

WSC1818  Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>New Product</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Doors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marlin in Maple</td>
<td>A11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tolani with 5 piece drawer front option</td>
<td>A19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vance in Laminate</td>
<td>A20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whitebay now offered with PST &amp; PDT</td>
<td>A21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finishes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basalt available on Maple</td>
<td>B1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cotton w/Java Glaze on Maple*</td>
<td>B2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grey Laminate</td>
<td>B2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nightfall on Maple*</td>
<td>B2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nightfall w/Ebony Glaze</td>
<td>B2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White Laminate</td>
<td>B2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Void Toe Kick</td>
<td>C17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall End Panel in Paper Laminate in 30&quot;H and 42&quot;H</td>
<td>D25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall End Panel in Textured Laminate in 30&quot;H and 42&quot;H, 15&quot; Deep</td>
<td>D25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Cabinets</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base End Panel in Paper Laminate</td>
<td>E34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tall Cabinets</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tall Utility Cabinet 12&quot; Deep in 21&quot; Wide</td>
<td>F1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tall Utility Cabinet 24&quot; Deep in 21&quot; Wide</td>
<td>F2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tall End Panel in Paper Laminate in 84&quot;H and 96&quot;H</td>
<td>F9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanity Cabinets</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanity Base Four Door Full-Height in True 60&quot; Wide</td>
<td>G3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanity Combination Drawer Two Drawer in 33&quot; Wide</td>
<td>G5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanity Combination Drawer Three Drawer in 33&quot; Wide</td>
<td>G5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanity Combination Drawer Six Drawer Double Door in True 60&quot; Wide</td>
<td>G7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanity Combination Drawer Eight Drawer Double Door in True 60&quot; Wide</td>
<td>G7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanity Linen Cabinet Tall in 21&quot; Wide</td>
<td>G9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanity Sink Base Double Bowl Three Drawer in True 60&quot; Wide</td>
<td>G4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanity Sink Base Double Bowl Four Drawer in True 60&quot; Wide</td>
<td>G4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanity Wall Recessed 4 1/4&quot; Deep</td>
<td>G11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universal Cabinets</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universal Floating Sink Base</td>
<td>I3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panels, Shelving, and Trays</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replacement Tall Shelf in 21&quot;</td>
<td>J7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replacement Vanity Wall Shelf in 4.25&quot; Deep</td>
<td>J7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roll-Out Trays Solid Wood in 18&quot; and 21&quot; Deep</td>
<td>J12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanity Deep Tray Kit in 21&quot; Deep</td>
<td>J13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanity Deep Tray Kit Space Saver in 18&quot; Deep</td>
<td>J13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanity Tray Kit Space Saver in 18&quot; Deep</td>
<td>J11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanity Tray Kit in 21&quot; Deep</td>
<td>J10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decorative Enhancements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angle Crown Molding Face Mount</td>
<td>K6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replacement Parts</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft-close Angle Restrictor Clip</td>
<td>L8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

What’s Changed

Accent Glazes are replaced by Standard Glaze
Expanded offering for Wall Cabinets with Glass Door option
Expanded offering for Wall Cabinets with Matching Interior

Vanity Cabinets

Vanity Base Four Door Full-Height 60” (59 1/2" Wide) - Now True 60”
Vanity Sink Base Double Bowl in 60” (59 1/2" Wide) - Now True 60”
Vanity Sink Base Two Drawer Four Door 60” (59 1/2" Wide) - Now True 60”
Vanity Combination Drawer Six Drawer Double Door 60” (59 1/2” Wide) - Now True 60”
Vanity Combination Drawer Eight Drawer Double Door 60” (59 1/2” Wide) - Now True 60”

What’s Discontinued

Doors
Bayville
Bellingham
Cannonsburg
Sutton Cliffs Arch
Spring Valley Arch
Arbor Falls
Whitebay Arch

Finishes
Paprika
Paprika w/Ebony Glaze
Stains w/Accent Glaze
Paints w/Accent Glaze

Tall Cabinets
Utility Front

Panels-Shelving-Trays
VTK16

* When a painted door is specified, the drawer front, door stiles, door rails and/or door center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF). MDF provides resistance to warping, expansion and contraction.
Code System

Merillat Ordering Code

Merillat builds its order code from global options, model, and model options which together define an orderable item. The order code is created from the door, finish, construction, cartoning, model and model options to complete the order code. The order code can incorporate all possible combinations available in the Merillat product line. Each order code must be complete to be recognized as a unique product. By understanding the Merillat code system you can identify any product with any variation or option in one place.

Following is a breakdown of each order code segment and how it combines to make a full order code. Each segment is identified with an identification number. That number will be repeated on this page and every page where the specification of product relates to a segment position of the order code.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Door Style Code</th>
<th>Species Code</th>
<th>Door Shape Code</th>
<th>Finish Code</th>
<th>Model + Options Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

1. **Door Style**
   - Avenue (AVE)
   - Fox Harbor (FXR)
   - Fusion (FSN)
   - Glen Arbor (GNA)
   - LaBelle (LBL)
   - Lanielle (LNE)
   - Marin (MRL)
   - Portrait (PRT)
   - Ralston (RAL)
   - Rowan (RWN)
   - Seneca Ridge (SNR)
   - Somerton Hill (SMH)
   - Spring Valley (SVL)
   - Sutton Cliffs (STC)
   - Tolani (TLN)
   - Vance (VNC)
   - Whitebay II (WHB)

2. **Species**
   - Cherry (CH)
   - Hickory (HK)
   - Laminate (LM)
   - Maple* (MP)
   - Red Oak (RO)
   - Textured Laminate (TL)
   - Thermofoil (TH)

3. **Door Shape**
   - Arch (A)
   - Square (S)
   - Slab (B)

4. **Stain Finishes**
   - Amaretto (ARNON)
   - Basalt (BANON)
   - Dusk (DSNON)
   - Hazelnut (HZNON)
   - Kona (KONON)
   - Natural (NANON)
   - Pecan (PCNON)
   - Sable (SBNON)
   - Sedona (SDNON)
   - Toffee (TFNON)

5. **Painted Finish* Code**
   - Chiffon (CHNON)
   - Cotton (CTNON)
   - Graphite (GPNON)
   - Mist (MSNON)
   - Nightfall (NFFNON)
   - Shale (SENON)

6. **Painted Finish w/ Glaze* Code**
   - Chiffon w/Desert Glaze (CHDSZ)
   - Chiffon w/Tuscan Glaze (CHTNZ)
   - Cotton w/java Glaze (CJTJVZ)
   - Cotton w/Tuscan Glaze (CCTNZ)
   - Graphite w/Desert Glaze (GPDSZ)
   - Graphite w/Tuscan Glaze (GPTNZ)
   - Mist w/Desert Glaze (MDSHZ)
   - Mist w/Tuscan Glaze (MSTNZ)
   - Nightfall w/Ebony Glaze (NFEBZ)
   - Shale w/Desert Glaze (SEDSZ)
   - Shale w/Ebony Glaze (SEEBZ)

7. **Thermofoil Finishes**
   - White (WHNON)

8. **Textured Laminate Finishes**
   - Cavern (CVNON)
   - Whisper (WPNON)

9. **Laminate Finishes**
   - Grey (GRNON)
   - White (WHNON)

* When a painted door is specified, the drawer front, door stiles, door rails and/or door center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF). MDF provides resistance to warping, expansion and contraction.
**Model + Options**

Code must appear in the order listed below. Not all code slots need to appear in the model + option code, just the options that apply.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Depth Code</th>
<th>Hinging</th>
<th>Tray/Shelf Code</th>
<th>Glass Door Code</th>
<th>Matching Interior Code</th>
<th>Partial Cabinet Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>W1842</td>
<td>9&quot; deep 09</td>
<td>Left L</td>
<td>Half Depth Shelf HDS</td>
<td>Glass Door CD</td>
<td>Matching Interior MI</td>
<td>Cabinet Front Only CFO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B21</td>
<td>12&quot; deep 12</td>
<td>Right R</td>
<td>Full Depth Shelf FDS</td>
<td>Prepared for Glass Door PG</td>
<td>Matching Interior</td>
<td>Case Only CSO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B30</td>
<td>15&quot; deep 15</td>
<td></td>
<td>1 Wood Tray 1WT</td>
<td>Prepared for Mullion Glass MG</td>
<td></td>
<td>Void Toe Kick VTK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U159624</td>
<td>18&quot; deep 18</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 Wood Trays 2WT</td>
<td>Prepared for Mullion Glass PM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VCD243SDL</td>
<td>21&quot; deep 21</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 Wood Trays 3WT</td>
<td>Prairie Glass PR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>24&quot; deep 24</td>
<td></td>
<td>4 Wood Trays 4WT</td>
<td>Prepared for Prairie Glass PP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6 Wood Trays 6WT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 Standard Tray 1ST</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 Standard Trays 2ST</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3 Standard Trays 3ST</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4 Standard Trays 4ST</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6 Standard Trays 6ST</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 Wood Full-Width Tray 1WF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 Wood Full-Width Trays 2WF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 Standard Full-Width Tray 1FT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 Standard Full-Width Trays 2FT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 Deluxe Trays 2DT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4 Deluxe Trays 4DT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6 Deluxe Trays 6DT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 Deluxe Full-Width Trays 2DF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Model + Option Code Examples**

Wall Single Door Cabinet 18" Wide x 42" High x 12" Deep Hinged Right Mullion Glass Door with Matching Interior

Wall Single Door Cabinet 18" Wide x 42" High x 15" Deep Hinged Right Mullion Glass Door with Matching Interior

Base Single Door Cabinet 21" Wide Hinged Right with 2 Deluxe Trays

Base Double Door Cabinet 30" Wide with Half Depth Shelf

Base Double Door Cabinet 30" Wide with 4 Standard Trays

Utility Cabinet Single Door 15" Wide x 96" High x 24" Deep Hinged Right

Vanity Combination Drawer 24" Wide x 34 1/2" High Drawers Left

Code

W1842RMGMI
W184215RMGMI
B21R2DT
B30HDS
B304ST
U159624R
VCD2435DL
Understanding Product Codes

Standard Cabinets
Wall Cabinet widths are always listed first followed by height. A standard wall cabinet is 12” deep except for Wall Refrigerator Cabinets which have a standard depth of 24”. Thus 36 is the width, 24 is the height and depth is 12”. Depth is only listed as the last two numbers when depth is other than standard.

Tall cabinets follow the same sequence characteristics as Wall Cabinets; width first followed by height (e.g. U 1884). In those instances where the cabinet depth is greater than 12”, the sequence is width and height, followed by depth (e.g. U 188424).

Base Cabinets are simpler than Wall Cabinets because the height (34 1/2” plus 1 1/2” for the countertop) and the depth (24”) are always the same unless otherwise noted. The only numbers you need to know are the width.

Vanity Cabinets are similar to Base Cabinets; the numbers are used to represent the width. Vanity Sink Base Cabinets are either 31 1/2” or 34 1/2” high plus 1 1/2” for the countertop. This particular cabinet is 31 1/2” high and comes standard with two drawers and is located at the end of the code.

Cabinets with Options
Glass Doors are an available option for select Wall Cabinets. Previously, Wall Cabinets with Glass Doors were listed as different cabinets. Now that Glass Doors are options, we can provide you with more focused information; less clutter. The Mullion Glass Door option has been chosen for this cabinet. The code looks the same as it did before with (MG) placed at the end.

Trays are an available option for select Base Cabinets. Like Glass Doors, previously Base Cabinets with Trays were listed as different cabinets. With Trays becoming clear options, we are able to communicate with greater detail the different trays to choose from and the availability of the option with ease. The option of 2 Deluxe Trays has been chosen for this cabinet. The code looks the same as it did before with (2DT) placed at the end.

We now offer Modified Depth options in increments of 3”. Previously we offered only limited depths to cabinets. These predetermined depths were listed as separate cabinets making it difficult to see the selections. Now with six options of Modified Depth to choose from, you are able to interact with our products on a truly semi-custom level. The option of reduce to 15” deep has been chosen for this cabinet. This cabinet is 36” wide, 34 1/2” high with 2 drawers and a modified depth of 15”.
ITEM | PAGE | ITEM | PAGE
--- | --- | --- | ---
170 Degree Hinge | L5 | Bright Chrome Knob | K17
1 | L5 | Brushed Satin Pewter French | K18
3/4 Extension Side Mount Roller Guide Kit | L1 | Tassel Pull | K19
3/4 Extension Side Mount Roller Guide | L1 | Brushed Satin Pewter French Tassel Round Knob | K18
Peninsula Base Kit | L1 | C | L3
3/4 Extension Side Mount Roller Guides | L1 | Cabinet Care Kit | L3
3/4 Shell Clip | L6 | Cabinet Cleaning and Polishing Cloths | L3
3/4 Shell Clip with Stop | L6 | Cabinet Dusting Cloths | L3
A | K6 | Cabinet Front Only | C16
Angle Crown Molding | K6 | Case Only Option | C17
Angle Crown Molding Face Mount | K6 | Chair Rail Molding | K4
Angled Outside Corner Molding - 135° | K4 | Chrome Traditional Pull | K20
Ansel Corbel | K15 | Classic Crown Molding | K6
Ansel Foot | K15 | Cookbook Rack Pull-Down | D19
Ansel Leg Base | K15 | Copper-Pewter Knob | K17
Antique Iron Knob | K17 | CoreGuard° Pull Backer | J3
Antique Pewter Braided Knob | K17 | CoreGuard° Sink Base | E7
Antique Pewter Braided Pull | K17 | Corner Molding | K4
Antique Pewter Flower Knob | K17 | Countertop Molding - Decorative Edge | K5
Appliance Garage Tambour Diagonal | D15 | Countertop Support Bracket | K1
Appliance Garage Tambour Straight | D15 | Cove Corbel | K16
Back Plugs | L8 | Cove Foot | K16
Base Angle Revolving | E19 | Cove Light Rail Molding | K5
Base Blind Corner | E15 | Cove Molding | K5
Base Box | E33 | Crown Molding | K7
Base Cabinet | E34 | Cutlery Divider | E26
Base Column Fluted | E31 | D | L3
Base Combination Drawer Four | E5 | Decorative Dishwasher Panel | E23
Base Corner Angle Butt Full-Height | E18 | Deep Sink Base | E11
Base Corner Fixed Shelf | E18 | Deluxe Full-Width Trays | C14
Base Corner Revolving | E17 | Deluxe Trays | C13
Base Corner Revolving Wood Lazy Susan | E17 | Dentil Molding | K7
Base Deep Tray Kit | J9 | Depth Modification | C11
Base Deep Tray Kit - Side Mount Full Extension | J10 | Desk Door | H1
Base Double Door | E2 | Desk Drawer | H1
Base Double Door Full-Height | E2 | Desk End Panel | H5
Base End Angle Full-Height | E20 | Desk File Drawer | H2
Base End Corner Full-Height | E19 | Desk Knee Drawer | H2
Base End Panel | E34 | Desk Knee Drawer Trimmable | H3
Base End Panel Filler | E35 | Dishwasher Panel | E22
Base Filler | E30 | Door and Frame Assembly Sales Samples | L17
Base Filler Corner | E32 | Door Insert Clip | L8
Base Filler Corner Overlay | E33 | Door Insert Retaining Strip | L8
Base Filler Pull-Out | E31 | Door Pantry Rack | F3
Base Fluted Filler | E31 | Door Spice Rack | D18
Base Four Drawer | E5 | Door Stop Kit | L9
Base Lazy Susan | E16 | Door Storage Unit | D14
Base Microwave Cabinet | E21 | Drawer Front | C16
Base Oven Cabinet Universal | E21 | Drawer Organizer Kit Narrow | E27
Base Pots and Pans Storage | E4 | Drawer Organizer Kit Wide | E27
Base Pull-Out | E6 | Drawer Partition Kit | E26
Base Single Door | E1 | Drop-In Range Panel | E23
Base Swing-Out Shelves | E25 | Dusty Copper Flower Knob | K17
Base Three Door | E3 | E | L9
Base Three Door Full-Height | E1 | Edge Banding | L9
Base Triple Door | E3 | Floor Mount Hinge | L3
Base Triple Drawer | E5 | Filler Angle | D22, E31, C14
Base Tray Kit - Double Faced, Standard | J9 | Filler Overlay | D23, E32, F8, G13
Base Tray Kit - Standard | J8 | Floating Shelves | D18
Base Wastebasket Floor Mount Kit Double | E24 | Fluted Filler Angle | D22, E31, C14
Base Wastebasket Floor Mount Kit Single | E24 | Foil Box Rack | E28
Base Wastebasket Top Mount | E6 | Full Depth Shelf | C12
Bi-Fold Hinge | L5 | Full Extension Side Mount Ball Bearing Guide Kit L2
Black Ceramic Insert Pull | K19 | Full Extension Side Mount Ball Bearing Guides | L2
Black Ceramic Insert Round Knob | K18 | Full Extension Under Mount SoftAction+ Guide Kit | L2
Black Nickel Knob | K17 | Full Extension Under Mount SoftAction+ Guides L3
Black Nickel Traditional Pull | K20 | Full Extension Under Mount SoftAction+ Guides | L3
Bookcase Cabinets | D10 | Peninsula Base Guide Kit | L2
Bright Brass Traditional Pull | K20 | Miscellaneous | L3
Cabinet Care Kit | L13 | Medicine Cabinet Pack Hinge | L6
Cabinet Cleaning and Polishing Cloths | L13 | Message Center Wall | D4
Cabinet Dusting Cloths | L13 | Mirror Molding | K8
Cabinet Front Only | C16 | Mullion Glass Door | C15
Case Only Option | C17 | N | K8
Chair Rail Molding | K4 | Narrow Batten Molding | K8
Chrome Traditional Pull | K20 | O | K18
Classic Crown Molding | K6 | Ochre Finished Ceramic Totem Knob | K18
Cookbook Rack Pull-Down | D19 | Ochre Finished Ceramic Totem Pull | K19
CoreGuard° Pull Backer | J3 | Oil Rubbed Bronze Cup Pull | K19
CoreGuard° Sink Base | E7 | Oil Rubbed Bronze Round Knob | K18
Corner Molding | K4 | Open Cube Organizer | D20
Countertop Molding - Decorative Edge | K5 | Organizer | H4
Countertop Support Bracket | K1 | Oven Cabinet | F5
Desk Door | H1 | Oven Cabinet Support Platform | F6
Desk Drawer | H1 | Oven Cabinet Universal | F4
Desk End Panel | H5 | Oven Drawer Kit | F5
Desk File Drawer | H2 | P | J2
Desk Knee Drawer | H2 | Pan Backer 3’ Tall-Paper | J2
Desk Knee Drawer Trimmable | H3 | Pan Backer 3’ Tall-Veneer | J2
Dishwasher Panel | E22 | Panel Backer-Paper | J1
Door and Frame Assembly Sales Samples | L17 | Panel Backer-Veneer | J1
Door Insert Clip | L8 | Pantry Cabinet Butt Door | F2
Door Insert Retaining Strip | L8 | Pegged Pegged Deep Drawer Organizer | E28
Door Pantry Rack | F3 | Peninsula Base Hinge 4 Door Corner | E16
Door Spice Rack | D18 | Peninsula Base Double Door | E4
Door Stop Kit | L9 | Peninsula Base Single Door | E4
Door Storage Unit | D14 | Peninsula Base Single Door Blind Corner | E15
Drawer Front | C16 | Peninsula Wall Angle | D8
Drawer Organizer Kit Narrow | E27 | Peninsula Wall Blind Corner | D7
Drawer Organizer Kit Wide | E27 | Peninsula Wall Double Door | D4
Drawer Partition Kit | E26 | Peninsula Wall Single Door | D3
Drop-In Range Panel | E23 | Plain Square Post | K14
Dusty Copper Flower Knob | K17 | Prairie Glass Door | C15
Edge Banding | L9 | Miscellaneous | L3
Face Mount Hinge | L5 | Miscellaneous | L3
Fill Stick | L14 | Miscellaneous | L3
Filler Angle | D22, E31, C14 | Miscellaneous | L3
Filler Overlay | D23, E32, F8, G13 | Miscellaneous | L3
Floating Shelves | D18 | Miscellaneous | L3
Fluted Filler Angle | D22, E31, C14 | Miscellaneous | L3
Foil Box Rack | E28 | Miscellaneous | L3
Full Depth Shelf | C12 | Miscellaneous | L3
Full Extension Heavy Duty Under Mount SoftAction+ Guide Set | L3 | Miscellaneous | L3
Full Extension Side Mount Ball Bearing Guide Kit L2 | L3 | Miscellaneous | L3
Full Extension Side Mount Ball Bearing Guides | L2 | Miscellaneous | L3
Full Extension Under Mount SoftAction+ Guide Kit | L2 | Miscellaneous | L3
Full Extension Under Mount SoftAction+ Guides L3 | L3 | Miscellaneous | L3
Full Extension Under Mount SoftAction+ Guides | L3 | Miscellaneous | L3
Index
Wood Species

**Cherry** is a rich multi-colored hardwood, often used in fine furniture. In its raw state, cherry has pinkish-brown hues with occasional shades of white, green, pink or grey. It may also contain small knots, pin holes and cherry fissures. A cherry fissure is a small crack that occurs naturally in the wood; it will not get bigger over time. Natural or light stains accent the color variations and characteristics in cherry, while dark stains soften its complexity. All cherry wood naturally darkens or “melows” with age.

**Hickory** is a strong, open-grained wood that is known for its flowing grain pattern and dramatic variation in color. Hickory often contains random pecks, burls and mineral streaks. A single hickory door might vary from light to deep brown when finished in light or natural stains. Darker stains will mildly tone these color variations, but these very characteristics make each hickory kitchen unique.

**Laminate** is a Medium-Density Fiberboard (MDF) with a thermo plastic polymer wrap that covers the face, back, and inside edges of the door or drawer front rails, stiles, and panels. The ends of door stiles and drawer fronts are edge banded to match the wrapping material.

**Maple** is a strong wood that is primarily off-white in its raw state. However, maple sometimes contains light hues of yellow-brown and pink as well as light tan or reddish-tinged streaks that darken with stain. Typically straight-grained, maple can be wavy or even curly. Hard maple offers more uniformity than other wood types, making it ideal for living spaces that feature a clean, streamlined appearance. *

**Oak** is a strong, open-grained wood that ranges in color from white to yellow to reddish brown. Oak is sometimes streaked with green, yellow or black mineral deposits.

**Textured Laminate** doors are vertical wood grain textured laminate Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), edge banded, with a solid color coordinating melamine back.

**Thermofoil** doors are made out of Thermofoil, which features a silky-smooth surface providing a uniform look from door to door. Thermofoil material is applied to medium-density fiberboard (MDF) using an intense heat and pressure-bonding process. The cabinetry face frame features solid hardwood finished to match the Thermofoil doors and drawer fronts. While great care has been taken to match the face frame to the doors and drawer fronts, texture and color variations can be expected. Prolonged exposure to tobacco smoke will discolor Thermofoil finishes, and this side effect is not covered under warranty.

*When a painted door is specified, the drawer front, door stiles, door rails and/or door center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF). MDF provides resistance to warping, expansion and contraction.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Col</th>
<th>Door Styles</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Glen Arbor Oak Square</td>
<td>GNA.ROS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spring Valley Oak Square</td>
<td>SVL.ROS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Glen Arbor Maple Square</td>
<td>GNA.MPS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spring Valley Maple Square</td>
<td>SVL.MPS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Marlin Maple Square</td>
<td>MRL.MPS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spring Valley Hickory Square</td>
<td>SVL.HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Lanielle Textured Laminate</td>
<td>LNE.TLB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ralston Maple Square</td>
<td>RAL.MPS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vance Laminate Square</td>
<td>VNC.LMS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Glen Arbor Cherry Square</td>
<td>GNA.CH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Seneca Ridge Oak Arch</td>
<td>SNR.ROA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Seneca Ridge Oak Square</td>
<td>SNR.ROS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spring Valley Cherry Square</td>
<td>SVL.CH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Portrait Oak Square</td>
<td>PRT.ROS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ralston Cherry Square</td>
<td>RAL.CH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Fusion Maple Slab</td>
<td>FSN.MPB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Portrait Maple Square</td>
<td>PRT.MPS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rowan Maple Square</td>
<td>RWN.MPS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Seneca Ridge Maple Arch</td>
<td>SNR.MPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Seneca Ridge Maple Square</td>
<td>SNR.MPS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tolani Oak Square</td>
<td>TLN.ROS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Whitebay II Thermofoil Square</td>
<td>WHB.TH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Fox Harbor Maple Square</td>
<td>FXR.MPS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sutton Cliffs Oak Square</td>
<td>STC.RO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tolani Maple Square</td>
<td>TLN.MPS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Sutton Cliffs Hickory Square</td>
<td>STC.HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sutton Cliffs Maple Square</td>
<td>STC.MPS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Avenue Maple Square</td>
<td>AVE.MPS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fusion Cherry Slab</td>
<td>FSN.CH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Portrait Cherry Square</td>
<td>PRT.CH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rowan Cherry Square</td>
<td>RWN.CH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Seneca Ridge Cherry Arch</td>
<td>SNR.CH.A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Seneca Ridge Cherry Square</td>
<td>SNR.CH.S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Fox Harbor Cherry Square</td>
<td>FXR.CH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tolani Cherry Square</td>
<td>TLN.CH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Avenue Cherry Square</td>
<td>AVE.CH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Somerton Hill Maple Square</td>
<td>SMH.MPS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Somerton Hill Maple Arch</td>
<td>SMH.MPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>LaBelle Maple Square S</td>
<td>LBL.MPS.S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sutton Cliffs Cherry Square</td>
<td>STC.CH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Somerton Hill Cherry Arch</td>
<td>SMH.CH.A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Somerton Hill Cherry Square</td>
<td>SMH.CH.S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>LaBelle Cherry Square S</td>
<td>LBL.CH.S.S</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Door Styles Alphabetically

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Col</th>
<th>Door Styles</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Avenue Cherry Square</td>
<td>AVE.CH.S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Avenue Maple Square</td>
<td>AVE.MPS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Fox Harbor Cherry Square</td>
<td>FXR.CH.S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Fox Harbor Maple Square</td>
<td>FXR.MPS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Fusion Cherry Slab</td>
<td>FSN.CH.B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Fusion Maple Slab</td>
<td>FSN.MPB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Glen Arbor Cherry Square</td>
<td>GNA.CH.S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Glen Arbor Maple Square</td>
<td>GNA.MPS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Glen Arbor Oak Square</td>
<td>GNA.RO.S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>LaBelle Cherry Square 5</td>
<td>LBL.CH.S.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>LaBelle Maple Square 5</td>
<td>LBL.MP.S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Lanielle Textured Laminate</td>
<td>LNE.TL.B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Marlin Maple Square</td>
<td>MRL.MPS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Portrait Cherry Square</td>
<td>PRT.CH.S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Portrait Maple Square</td>
<td>PRT.MPS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Portrait Oak Square</td>
<td>PRT.RO.S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Ralston Cherry Square</td>
<td>RAL.CH.S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Ralston Maple Square</td>
<td>RAL.MPS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Rowan Cherry Square</td>
<td>RWN.CH.S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Rowan Maple Square</td>
<td>RWN.MPS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Seneca Ridge Cherry Arch</td>
<td>SNR.CH.A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Seneca Ridge Cherry Square</td>
<td>SNR.CH.S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Seneca Ridge Maple Arch</td>
<td>SNR.MPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Seneca Ridge Maple Square</td>
<td>SNR.MPS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Seneca Ridge Oak Arch</td>
<td>SNR.RO.A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Seneca Ridge Oak Square</td>
<td>SNR.RO.S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Somerton Hill Cherry Arch</td>
<td>SMH.CH.A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Somerton Hill Cherry Square</td>
<td>SMH.CH.S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Somerton Hill Maple Square</td>
<td>SMH.MPS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Somerton Hill Maple Arch</td>
<td>SMH.MPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Spring Valley Cherry Square</td>
<td>SVL.CH.S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Spring Valley Hickory Square</td>
<td>SVL.HK.S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Spring Valley Maple Square</td>
<td>SVL.MPS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Spring Valley Oak Square</td>
<td>SVL.RO.S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Sutton Cliffs Cherry Square</td>
<td>STC.CH.S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Sutton Cliffs Hickory Square</td>
<td>STC.HK.S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Sutton Cliffs Maple Square</td>
<td>STC.MPS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Sutton Cliffs Oak Square</td>
<td>STC.RO.S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Tolani Cherry Square</td>
<td>TLN.CH.S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Tolani Maple Square</td>
<td>TLN.MPS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Tolani Oak Square</td>
<td>TLN.RO.S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Vance Laminate Square</td>
<td>VNC.LM.S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Whitebay II Thermofoil Square</td>
<td>WHB.TH.S</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Avenue

Full Overlay

1  2  3  8
AVE . CH . S . S  Cherry w/Solid Drawer Front
AVE . CH . S . 5  Cherry w/5-piece Drawer Front
AVE . MP . S . S  Maple* w/Solid Drawer Front
AVE . MP . S . 5  Maple* w/5-piece Drawer Front

- Solid wood door frame with 2 3/16" stiles and rails
- Recessed, flat, veneer center panel door with v-grooves on 1 1/2" centers
- Doors and drawers have a 90º return with no reverse bevel
- Optional 5-piece recessed drawer panel front with v-grooves
- Slab drawer front is solid wood for stained finishes. Drawer fronts with painted finishes may be supplied as painted Birch, Maple or Medium Density Fiberboard
- Concealed hinge
- Decorative hardware is required
- Glass Door (GD), Prepared for Glass Insert (PG), Prairie Glass (PR), and Prepared for Prairie Insert (PP) options available on select cabinets. See Construction Options for specifics

Cherry

Stain Finishes
Amaretto (ARNON)
Pecan (PCNON)

Stain w/Glaze Finishes**
Amaretto w/Java Glaze (ARJVZ)

Maple

Stain Finishes
Basalt (BANON)
Dusk (DSNON)
Hazelnut (HZNON)
Kona (KONON)
Natural (NANON)
Pecan (PCNON)
Sable (SBNON)
Sedona (SDNON)
Toffee (TFNON)

Stain w/Glaze Finishes**
Hazelnut w/Java Glaze (HZJVZ)
Natural w/Java Glaze (NAJVZ)
Sable w/Ebony Glaze (SBEBZ)
Toffee w/Java Glaze (TFJVZ)

Painted Finishes**
Chiffon (CHNON)
Cotton (CTNON)
Graphite (GPNON)
Mist (MSNON)
Nightfall (NFNON)
Shale (SENON)

Painted w/Glaze Finishes**
Chiffon w/Desert Glaze (CHDSZ)
Chiffon w/Tuscan Glaze (CHTNZ)
Cotton w/Java Glaze (CTJVZ)
Cotton w/Tuscan Glaze (CTTNZ)
Graphite w/Desert Glaze (GPDNZ)
Graphite w/Tuscan Glaze (GPTNZ)
Mist w/Desert Glaze (MSDNZ)
Mist w/Tuscan Glaze (MSTNZ)
Nightfall w/Ebony Glaze (NFEBZ)
Shale w/Desert Glaze (SEDSZ)
Shale w/Ebony Glaze (SEEBZ)

* When a painted door is specified, the drawer front, door stiles, door rails and/or door center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF). MDF provides resistance to warping, expansion and contraction.
** Available with an upcharge
Fox Harbor

Full Overlay

- Solid wood door frame with 2 3/16" stiles and rails
- Wood veneer, raised center panel door
- Doors with painted finishes will either have a raised, veneer or Medium-Density Fiberboard (MDF) center panel
- Doors and drawer fronts will be a 90° return with no reverse bevel
- Slab drawer front is solid wood
- Concealed hinge
- Decorative hardware is required
- Glass Door (GD), Prepared for Glass Insert (PG), Mullion Glass Door (MG), and Prepared for Mullion Insert (PM) options available on select cabinets. See Construction Options for specifics

**Stain Finishes**

- Cherry
  - Amaretto (ARNON)
  - Pecan (PCNON)

- Maple
  - Basalt (BANON)
  - Dusk (DSNON)
  - Hazelnut (HZNON)
  - Kona (KONON)
  - Natural (NANON)
  - Pecan (PCNON)
  - Sable (SBNON)
  - Sedona (SDNON)
  - Toffee (TFNON)

- Maple*
  - Chiffon (CHNON)
  - Cotton (CTNON)
  - Graphite (GPNON)
  - Mist (MSNON)
  - Nightfall (NFNON)
  - Shale (SENON)

**Stain w/Glaze Finishes**

- Cherry
  - Amaretto w/Java Glaze (ARJVZ)

- Maple
  - Hazelnut w/Java Glaze (HZJVZ)
  - Natural w/Java Glaze (NAJVZ)
  - Sable w/Ebony Glaze (SBEBZ)
  - Toffee w/Java Glaze (TFJVZ)

- Maple* (cont.)
  - Chiffon w/Desert Glaze (CHDSZ)
  - Chiffon w/Tuscan Glaze (CHTNZ)
  - Cotton w/Java Glaze (CTJVZ)
  - Cotton w/Tuscan Glaze (CTTNZ)
  - Graphite w/Desert Glaze (GPDSZ)
  - Graphite w/Tuscan Glaze (GPTNZ)
  - Mist w/Desert Glaze (MSDSZ)
  - Mist w/Tuscan Glaze (MSTNZ)
  - Nightfall w/Ebony Glaze (NFEBZ)
  - Shale w/Desert Glaze (SEDSZ)
  - Shale w/Ebony Glaze (SEEBZ)

* When a painted door is specified, the drawer front, door stiles, door rails and/or door center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF). MDF provides resistance to warping, expansion and contraction.

** Available with an upcharge
Fusion

**Full Overlay**

Cherry w/Solid Drawer Front

Maple* w/Solid Drawer Front

- Slab door with vertical grain
- Doors and drawer fronts have an engineered wood core with wood veneer on front and back
- Doors and drawer fronts have a 90º return and are veneer edgebanded
- Doors have vertical grain; drawer fronts have horizontal grain
- Concealed hinge
- Decorative hardware is required
- Wall glass doors feature solid wood stiles and rails
- Glass Door (GD), and Prepared for Glass Insert (PG) option is available on select cabinets. See Construction Options for specifics

### Cherry

**Stain Finishes**
- Amaretto (ARNON)
- Pecan (PCNON)

### Maple

**Stain Finishes**
- Basalt (BANON)
- Dusk (DSNON)
- Hazelnut (HZNON)
- Kona (KONON)
- Natural (NANON)
- Pecan (PCNON)
- Sable (SBNON)
- Sedona (SDNON)
- Toffee (TFNON)

### Maple* (cont.)

**Painted Finishes**
- Chiffon (CHNON)
- Cotton (CTNON)
- Graphite (GPNON)
- Mist (MSNON)
- Nightfall (NFNON)
- Shale (SENON)

* When a painted door is specified, the drawer front, door stiles, door rails and/or door center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF). MDF provides resistance to warping, expansion and contraction.

** Available with an upcharge
Glen Arbor

Traditional Overlay

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SVL</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>NNN</td>
<td>SST</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>B12LHS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Cherry w/Solid Drawer Front
- Maple w/Solid Drawer Front
- Red Oak w/Solid Drawer Front

- Solid wood, mitered door frame with 2 3/16” stiles and rails
- Recessed, flat, veneer center panel door
- Doors with painted finishes will either have a recessed veneer or Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) center panel
- Doors have a 90° return with no reverse bevel
- Drawers have reverse bevel on top and bottom edge
- Slab drawer front is solid wood
- Concealed hinge
- Decorative hardware is optional
- Glass Door (GD), and Prepared for Glass Insert (PG), Mullion Glass Door (MG), and Prepared for Mullion Insert (PM) options available on select cabinets. See Construction Options for specifics

Cherry

Stain Finishes
- Amaretto (ARNON)
- Pecan (PCNON)

Maple

Stain Finishes
- Basalt (BANON)
- Dusk (DSNON)
- Hazelnut (HZNON)
- Kona (KONON)
- Natural (NANON)
- Pecan (PCNON)
- Sable (SBNON)
- Sedona (SDNON)
- Toffee (TFNON)

Stain w/Glaze Finishes**
- Hazelnut w/Java Glaze (HZJVZ)
- Natural w/Java Glaze (NAJVZ)
- Sable w/Ebony Glaze (SBEBJZ)
- Sedona w/Ebony Glaze (SDEBJZ)
- Toffee w/Java Glaze (TFJVZ)

Maple* (cont.)

Painted Finishes**
- Chiffon (CHNON)
- Cotton (CTNON)
- Graphite (GPNON)
- Mist (MSNON)
- Nightfall (NFNON)
- Shale (SENON)

Painted w/Glaze Finishes**
- Chiffon w/Desert Glaze (CHDSZ)
- Chiffon w/Tuscan Glaze (CHTNZ)
- Cotton w/Java Glaze (CTJVZ)
- Cotton w/Tuscan Glaze (CTTNZ)
- Graphite w/Desert Glaze (GPDSZ)
- Graphite w/Tuscan Glaze (GPTNZ)
- Mist w/Desert Glaze (MDSZ)
- Mist w/Tuscan Glaze (MSTNZ)
- Nightfall w/Ebony Glaze (NFEBZ)
- Shale w/Desert Glaze (SEDSZ)
- Shale w/Ebony Glaze (SEEBZ)

Red Oak

Stain Finishes
- Amaretto (ARNON)
- Kona (KONON)
- Natural (NANON)
- Pecan (PCNON)
- Sable (SBNON)

Painted w/Glaze Finishes**
- Chiffon w/Desert Glaze (CHDSZ)
- Chiffon w/Tuscan Glaze (CHTNZ)
- Cotton w/Java Glaze (CTJVZ)
- Cotton w/Tuscan Glaze (CTTNZ)
- Graphite w/Desert Glaze (GPDSZ)
- Graphite w/Tuscan Glaze (GPTNZ)
- Mist w/Desert Glaze (MDSZ)
- Mist w/Tuscan Glaze (MSTNZ)
- Nightfall w/Ebony Glaze (NFEBZ)
- Shale w/Desert Glaze (SEDSZ)
- Shale w/Ebony Glaze (SEEBZ)

* When a painted door is specified, the drawer front, door stiles, door rails and/or door center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF). MDF provides resistance to warping, expansion and contraction.

** Available with an upcharge
LaBelle

Full Overlay

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVL</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>NANON</td>
<td>NNNN</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Solid wood, mitered door frame with 2 3/16” stiles and rails
- Solid wood, raised center panel door
- 5-piece mitered drawer front
- Doors and drawers have a 90º return with no reverse bevel
- Solid wood drawer frame with 2 3/16” stiles and rails, except drawer fronts 4 1/8” tall or less, which have 1 1/2” stiles and rails
- Drawer fronts 9 3/4” tall or greater have 2 3/16” stiles and rails with a solid wood raised center panel
- Concealed hinge
- Decorative hardware is required
- Glass Door (GD), and Prepared for Glass Insert (PG) option is available on select cabinets. See Construction Options for specifics
- Standard 6 1/8” drawer fronts have 2 3/16” stiles and rails with a solid wood flat recessed center panel.

Cherry

Stain Finishes
- Amaretto (ARNON)
- Pecan (PCNON)

Stain w/Glaze Finishes**
- Amaretto w/Java Glaze (ARJVZ)

Maple

Stain Finishes
- Basalt (BANON)
- Dusk (DSNON)
- Hazelnut (HZNON)
- Kona (KONON)
- Natural (NANON)
- Pecan (PCNON)
- Sable (SBNON)
- Sedona (SDNON)
- Toffee (TFNON)

Stain w/Glaze Finishes**
- Hazelnut w/Java Glaze (HZJVZ)
- Natural w/Java Glaze (NAJVZ)
- Sable w/Ebony Glaze (SBEBZ)
- Toffee w/Java Glaze (TJVZ)

Maple* (cont.)

Painted Finishes**
- Chiffon (CHNON)
- Cotton (CTNON)
- Graphite (GPNON)
- Mist (MSNON)
- Nightfall (NFNON)
- Shale (SENON)

Painted w/Traditional Glaze Finishes**
- Chiffon w/Desert Glaze (CHDSZ)
- Chiffon w/Tuscan Glaze (CHTNZ)
- Cotton w/Java Glaze (CTJVZ)
- Cotton w/Tuscan Glaze (CTTNZ)
- Graphite w/Desert Glaze (GPDSZ)
- Graphite w/Tuscan Glaze (GPTNZ)
- Mist w/Desert Glaze (MDSZ)
- Mist w/Tuscan Glaze (MSTNZ)
- Nightfall w/Ebony Glaze (NFEBZ)
- Shale w/Desert Glaze (SEDSZ)
- Shale w/Ebony Glaze (SEEBZ)

* When a painted door is specified, the drawer front, door stiles, door rails and/or door center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF). MDF provides resistance to warping, expansion and contraction.

** Available with an upcharge
Lanielle

Full Overlay

Textured Laminate

- Textured Laminate Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) slab door and drawer fronts with vertical grain look
- Doors and drawers have a 90° edgebanded return with no reverse bevel
- Concealed hinge
- Decorative hardware is required
- Matching glass door and prep for insert not available. Please see Replacement Parts > Hardware section for Laminate Aluminum Accessory Glass Door and Prep for Glass Door for specifics
- Note: Cabinet box, including frame and most accessories, will be either Dusk Stain to coordinate with the Textured Laminate (TL) Cavern finish or Mist paint to coordinate with Textured Laminate (TL) Whisper finish; select accessories will be offered in matching Textured Laminate materials (refer to individual items for specific details)

Textured Laminate

textured laminate

cavern (cvnon)

whisper (wpnon)
Marlin

Traditional Overlay

Maple* w/Solid Drawer Front

- Solid hardwood door frame with 2” stiles and rails
- Recessed, flat veneer center panel
- Slab drawer front is solid wood for stained finishes. Doors and drawer fronts with painted finishes may be supplied as a painted hardwood or medium density fiberboard
- Top and bottom edges of doors and drawers have a 15° reverse bevel
- Concealed hinge
- Decorative hardware is optional
- Glass Door (GD), and Prepared for Glass Insert (PG) option is available on select cabinets. See Construction Options for specifics

Marlin

Velvet Stain Finishes

- Basalt (BANON)
- Dusk (DSNON)
- Hazelnut (HZNON)
- Kona (KONON)
- Natural (NANON)
- Pecan (PCNON)
- Sable (SBNON)
- Sedona (SDNON)
- Toffee (TFNON)

Maple* (cont.)

Painted Finishes**

- Chiffon (CHNON)
- Cotton (CTNON)
- Graphite (GPNON)
- Mist (MSNON)
- Nightfall (NFNON)
- Shale (SENON)

* When a painted door is specified, the drawer front, door stiles, door rails and/or door center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF). MDF provides resistance to warping, expansion and contraction.
** Available with an upcharge.
**Portrait**

**Full Overlay**

- PRT .CH .S .S  Cherry w/Solid Drawer Front
- PRT .CH .S .5  Cherry w/5-piece Drawer Front Option
- PRT .MP .S .5  Maple* w/Solid Drawer Front
- PRT .MP .S .5  Maple* w/5-piece Drawer Front Option
- PRT .RO .S .S  Red Oak w/Solid Drawer Front

- Solid wood door frame with 2 3/16" stiles and rails
- Recessed, flat, veneer center panel door
- Doors with painted finishes will either have a recessed veneer or Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) center panel
- Slab drawer front is solid wood for stained finishes. Drawer fronts with painted finishes may be supplied as painted Birch, Maple or Medium Density Fiberboard
- Doors and drawers have a 90° return with no reverse bevel
- Optional 5-piece drawer front with solid wood 2 3/16" stiles and rails, except drawer fronts that are 4 1/8" tall or less, which are slab. Not available on Red Oak door styles
- Concealed hinge
- Decorative hardware is required
- Glass Door (GD), Prepared for Glass Insert (PG), Prairie Glass (PR), and Prepared for Prairie Insert (PP) options available on select cabinets. See Construction Options for specifics

---

**Cherry**

**Stain Finishes**
- Amaretto (ARNON)
- Pecan (PCNON)

**Stain Finishes**
- Basalt (BANON)
- Dusk (DSNON)
- Hazelnut (HZNON)
- Kona (KONON)
- Natural (NANON)
- Pecan (PCNON)
- Sable (SBNON)
- Sedona (SDNON)
- Toffee (TFNON)

**Maple**

**Stain Finishes**
- Basalt (BANON)
- Dusk (DSNON)
- Hazelnut (HZNON)
- Kona (KONON)
- Natural (NANON)
- Pecan (PCNON)
- Sable (SBNON)
- Sedona (SDNON)
- Toffee (TFNON)

**Maple* (cont.)**

**Painted Finishes**
- Chiffon (CHNON)
- Cotton (CTNON)
- Graphite (GPNON)
- Mist (MSNON)
- Nightfall (NFNON)
- Shale (SENON)

**Red Oak**

**Stain Finishes**
- Amaretto (ARNON)
- Kona (KONON)
- Pecan (PCNON)
- Sable (SBNON)

---

* When a painted door is specified, the drawer front, door stiles, door rails and/or door center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF). MDF provides resistance to warping, expansion and contraction.

** Available with an upcharge
Full Overlay

- Solid wood door frame with 3” stiles and rails
- Recessed, flat, veneer center panel door
- Doors with painted finishes will either have a recessed veneer or Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) center panel
- Doors and drawers have a 90° return with no reverse bevel
- Slab drawer front is solid wood
- Optional 5-piece drawer front with solid wood 3” stiles and 1 1/2” rails, except for 9 3/4” tall or taller, which have 3” rails
- Concealed hinge
- Decorative hardware is required
- Glass Door (GD), and Prepared for Glass Insert (PG), Mullion Glass Door (MG), and Prepared for Mullion Insert (PM) options available on select cabinets. See Construction Options for specifics

### Ralston

**Cherry**

- Stain Finishes
  - Amaretto (ARNON)
  - Pecan (PCNON)

- Stain w/Glaze Finishes**
  - Amaretto w/Java Glaze (ARJVZ)

**Maple**

- Stain Finishes
  - Basalt (BANON)
  - Dusk (DSNON)
  - Hazelnut (HZNON)
  - Kona (KONON)
  - Natural (NANON)
  - Pecan (PCNON)
  - Sable (SBNON)
  - Sedona (SDNON)
  - Toffee (TFNON)

- Stain w/Glaze Finishes**
  - Hazelnut w/Java Glaze (HZJVZ)
  - Natural w/Java Glaze (NAJVZ)
  - Sable w/Ebony Glaze (SBEBZ)
  - Toffee w/Java Glaze (TFJVZ)

**Maple* (cont.)**

- Painted Finishes**
  - Chiffon (CHNON)
  - Cotton (CTNON)
  - Graphite (GPNON)
  - Mist (MSNON)
  - Nightfall (NFNON)
  - Shale (SENON)

- Painted w/Glaze Finishes**
  - Chiffon w/Desert Glaze (CHDSZ)
  - Chiffon w/Tuscan Glaze (CHTNZ)
  - Cotton w/Java Glaze (CTJVZ)
  - Cotton w/Tuscan Glaze (CTTNZ)
  - Graphite w/Desert Glaze (GPDSZ)
  - Graphite w/Tuscan Glaze (GPTNZ)
  - Mist w/Desert Glaze (MSDSZ)
  - Mist w/Tuscan Glaze (MSTNZ)
  - Nightfall w/Ebony Glaze (NFEBZ)
  - Shale w/Desert Glaze (SEDSZ)
  - Shale w/Ebony Glaze (SEEBZ)

* When a painted door is specified, the drawer front, door stiles, door rails and/or door center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF). MDF provides resistance to warping, expansion and contraction.

** Available with an upcharge
### Rowan

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Full Overlay</th>
<th>Cherry Square w/Solid Drawer Front</th>
<th>Cherry Square w/5-Piece Drawer Front</th>
<th>Maple* Square w/Solid Drawer Front</th>
<th>Maple* Square w/5-Piece Drawer Front</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RWN.CH .S .S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RWN.CH .S .S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RWN.MP .S .S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RWN.MP .S .S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Cherry**
  - **Stain Finishes**
    - Amaretto (ARNON)
    - Pecan (PCNON)
  - **Stain w/Glaze Finishes**
    - Amaretto w/Java Glaze (ARJVZ)

- **Maple**
  - **Stain Finishes**
    - Basalt (BANON)
    - Dusk (DSNON)
    - Hazelnut (HZNON)
    - Kona (KONON)
    - Natural (NANON)
    - Pecan (PCNON)
    - Sable (SNBON)
    - Sedona (SDNON)
    - Toffee (TFNON)
  - **Stain w/Glaze Finishes**
    - Hazelnut w/Java Glaze (HZJVZ)
    - Natural w/Java Glaze (NADVZ)
    - Sable w/Ebony Glaze (SBEBZ)
    - Toffee w/Java Glaze (TJVZ)

- **Maple**
  - **Continued**
  - **Painted Finishes**
    - Chiffon (CHNON)
    - Cotton (CTNON)
    - Graphite (GPNON)
    - Mist (MSNON)
    - Nightfall (NIFNON)
    - Shale (SENON)
  - **Painted w/Traditional Glaze Finishes**
    - Chiffon w/Desert Glaze (CHDSZ)
    - Chiffon w/Tuscan Glaze (CHTNZ)
    - Cotton w/Java Glaze (CTJVZ)
    - Cotton w/Tuscan Glaze (CTTNZ)
    - Graphite w/Desert Glaze (GPDSZ)
    - Graphite w/Tuscan Glaze (GPTNZ)
    - Mist w/Desert Glaze (MDSZ)
    - Mist w/Tuscan Glaze (MSTNZ)
    - Nightfall w/Ebony Glaze (NFEZ)
    - Shale w/Desert Glaze (SEDZ)
    - Shale w/Ebony Glaze (SEEBZ)

- **When a painted door is specified, the drawer front, door stiles, door rails and/or door center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF). MDF provides resistance to warping, expansion and contraction.**
- **Available with an upcharge**
Door Styles

Seneca Ridge

Traditional Overlay

- Solid wood door frame with 2 3/16” stiles and rails
- Wood veneer, raised center panel door
- Doors with painted finishes will either have a raised, veneer or Medium-Density Fiberboard (MDF) center panel
- Top and bottom edges of doors and drawers have a 15° reverse bevel
- Slab drawer front is solid wood
- Concealed hinge
- Arch doors are only available for Wall cabinets and top doors of Tall cabinets
- Glass Door (GD), Prepared for Glass Insert (PG), Mullion Glass Door (MG), and Prepared for Mullion Insert (PM) options available on select cabinets. See Construction Options for specifics
- Decorative hardware is optional

Cherry
Stain Finishes
- Amaretto (ARNON)
- Pecan (PCNON)

Maple
Stain Finishes
- Basalt (BANON)
- Dusk (DSNON)
- Hazelnut (HZNON)
- Kona (KONON)
- Natural (NANON)
- Pecan (PCNON)
- Sable (SBNON)
- Sedona (SDNON)
- Toffee (TFNON)

Stain w/ Glaze Finishes
- Hazelnut w/Java Glaze (HZJVZ)
- Natural w/Java Glaze (NAJVZ)
- Sable w/Ebony Glaze (SBEBZ)
- Sedona w/Ebony Glaze (SDEBZ)
- Toffee w/Java Glaze (TFJVZ)

Maple* (cont.)
Painted Finishes
- Chiffon (CHNON)
- Cotton (CTNON)
- Graphite (GPNON)
- Mist (MSNON)
- Nightfall (NFINON)
- Shale (SENON)

Painted w/ Glaze Finishes
- Chiffon w/Desert Glaze (CHDSZ)
- Chiffon w/Tuscan Glaze (CHTNZ)
- Cotton w/Java Glaze (CTJVZ)
- Cotton w/Tuscan Glaze (CTTNZ)
- Graphite w/Desert Glaze (GPDZS)
- Graphite w/Tuscan Glaze (GPTNZ)
- Mist w/Desert Glaze (MDSZS)
- Mist w/Tuscan Glaze (MSTNZ)
- Nightfall w/Ebony Glaze (NFEBZ)
- Shale w/Desert Glaze (SEDSZ)
- Shale w/Ebony Glaze (SEEBZ)

Red Oak
Stain Finishes
- Amaretto (ARNON)
- Kona (KONON)
- Natural (NANON)
- Pecan (PCNON)
- Sable (PCNON)

Painted w/ Glaze Finishes
* When a painted door is specified, the drawer front, door stiles, door rails and/or door center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF). MDF provides resistance to warping, expansion and contraction.
** Available with an upcharge
Somerton Hill

Full Overlay:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q</th>
<th>P</th>
<th>O</th>
<th>J</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SMH.CH</td>
<td>.S</td>
<td>.S</td>
<td>Cherry Square w/Solid Drawer Front</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMH.CH</td>
<td>.A</td>
<td>.S</td>
<td>Cherry Arch w/Solid Drawer Front</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMH.MP</td>
<td>.S</td>
<td>.S</td>
<td>Maple* Square w/Solid Drawer Front</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMH.MP</td>
<td>.A</td>
<td>.S</td>
<td>Maple* Arch w/Solid Drawer Front</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Solid wood door frame with 2 3/16" stiles and rails
- Solid wood, raised center panel door
- Doors and drawers have a 90º return with no reverse bevel
- Slab drawer front is solid wood
- Concealed hinge
- Decorative hardware is required
- Arch doors are only available for Wall cabinets and top doors of Tall cabinets
- Glass Door (GD), and Prepared for Glass Insert (PG), Mullion Glass Door (MG), and Prepared for Mullion Insert (PM) options available on select cabinets. See Construction Options for specifics

Cherry

Stain Finishes
- Amaretto (ARNON)
- Pecan (PCNON)

Stain w/Glaze Finishes**
- Amaretto w/Java Glaze (ARJVZ)

Maple

Stain Finishes
- Basalt (BANON)
- Dusk (DSNON)
- Hazelnut (HZNON)
- Kona (KONON)
- Natural (NANON)
- Pecan (PCNON)
- Sable (SBNON)
- Sedona (SDNON)
- Toffee (TFNON)

Stain w/Glaze Finishes**
- Hazelnut w/Java Glaze (HZJVZ)
- Natural w/Java Glaze (NARGVZ)
- Sable w/Ebony Glaze (SBEBZ)
- Toffee w/Java Glaze (TFJVZ)

Maple* (cont.)

Painted Finishes**
- Chiffon (CHNON)
- Cotton (CTNON)
- Graphite (GPNON)
- Mist (MSNON)
- Nightfall (NFNON)
- Shale (SENON)

Painted w/Glaze Finishes**
- Chiffon w/Desert Glaze (CHDSZ)
- Chiffon w/Tuscan Glaze (CHTNZ)
- Cotton w/Java Glaze (CTJVZ)
- Cotton w/Tuscan Glaze (CTTNZ)
- Graphite w/Desert Glaze (GPDSZ)
- Graphite w/Tuscan Glaze (GPTNZ)
- Mist w/Desert Glaze (MDSZ)
- Mist w/Tuscan Glaze (MSTNZ)
- Nightfall w/Ebony Glaze (NFEBZ)
- Shale w/Desert Glaze (SEDSZ)
- Shale w/Ebony Glaze (SEEBZ)

* When a painted door is specified, the drawer front, door stiles, door rails and/or door center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF). MDF provides resistance to warping, expansion and contraction.

** Available with an upcharge
Spring Valley

### Door Styles

#### Traditional Overlay

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SVL.CH.S.S</td>
<td>Cherry Square w/Solid Drawer Front</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVL.HK.S.S</td>
<td>Hickory Square w/Solid Drawer Front</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVL.MP.S.S</td>
<td>Maple* Square w/Solid Drawer Front</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVL.RO.S.S</td>
<td>Red Oak Square w/Solid Drawer Front</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Solid wood door frame with 2 3/16" stiles and rails
- Recessed, flat, veneer center panel door
- Doors with painted finishes will be a hardwood with either a recessed veneer or medium density fiberboard (MDF) center panel.
- Top and bottom edges of doors and drawers have a 15° reverse bevel
- Slab drawer front is solid wood
- Concealed hinge
- Decorative hardware is optional
- Glass Door (GD), Prepared for Glass Insert (PG), Mullion Glass Door (MG), and Prepared for Mullion Insert (PM) options available on select cabinets. See Construction Options for specifics

#### Cherry Stain Finishes
- Amaretto (ARNON)
- Pecan (PCNON)

#### Maple Stain Finishes
- Basalt (BANON)
- Dusk (DSNON)
- Hazelnut (HZNON)
- Kona (KONON)
- Natural (NANON)
- Pecan (PCNON)
- Sable (SBNON)
- Sedona (SDNON)
- Toffee (TFNON)

#### Hickory Stain Finishes
- Natural (NANON)

#### Maple* (cont.) Painted Finishes**
- Chiffon (CHNON)
- Cotton (CTNON)
- Graphite (GPNON)
- Mist (MSNON)
- Nightfall (NFNON)
- Shale (SENON)

#### Maple* (cont.) Stain w/Glaze Finishes**
- Hazelnut w/Java Glaze (HZJVZ)
- Natural w/Java Glaze (NAJVZ)
- Sable w/Ebony Glaze (SBEBJVZ)
- Sedona w/Ebony Glaze (SDEBJVZ)
- Toffee w/Java Glaze (TFJVZ)

#### Red Oak Stain Finishes
- Amaretto (ARNON)
- Kona (KONON)
- Natural (NANON)
- Pecan (PCNON)
- Sable (SBNON)

#### Painted w/Glaze Finishes**
- Chiffon w/Desert Glaze (CHDSZ)
- Chiffon w/Tuscan Glaze (CHTNZ)
- Cotton w/Java Glaze (CTJVZ)
- Cotton w/Tuscan Glaze (CTTNZ)
- Graphite w/Desert Glaze (GPDTSZ)
- Graphite w/Tuscan Glaze (GPTNZ)
- Mist w/Desert Glaze (MSDSZ)
- Mist w/Tuscan Glaze (MSTNZ)
- Nightfall w/Ebony Glaze (NFEBZ)
- Shale w/Desert Glaze (SDESZ)
- Shale w/Ebony Glaze (SEEBZ)

---

* When a painted door is specified, the drawer front, door stiles, door rails and/or door center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF). MDF provides resistance to warping, expansion and contraction.
** Available with an upcharge
Sutton Cliffs

Traditional Overlay

1 2 3 4
STC .CH .S .S Cherry Square w/Solid Drawer Front
STC .HK .S .S Hickory Square w/Solid Drawer Front
STC .MP .S .S Maple* Square w/Solid Drawer Front
STC .RO .S .S Red Oak Square w/Solid Drawer Front

- Solid wood door frame with 2 3/16" stiles and rails
- Solid wood, raised center panel door
- Top and bottom edges of doors and drawers have a 15° reverse bevel
- Slab drawer front is solid wood
- Concealed hinge
- Decorative hardware is optional
- Glass Door (GD), Prepared for Glass Insert (PG), Mullion Glass Door (MG), and Prepared for Mullion Insert (PM) options available on select cabinets. See Construction Options for specifics

Cherry

Stain Finishes
Amaretto (ARNON)
Pecan (PCNON)

Maple

Stain Finishes
Basalt (BANON)
Dusk (DSNON)
Hazelnut (HZNON)
Kona (KONON)
Natural (NANON)
Pecan (PCNON)
Sable (SBNON)
Sedona (SDNON)
Toffee (TFNON)

Maple* (cont.)

Painted Finishes**
Chiffon (CHNON)
Cotton (CTNON)
Graphite (GPNON)
Mist (MSNON)
Nightfall (NFNON)
Shale (SENON)

Red Oak

Stain Finishes
Amaretto (ARNON)
Kona (KONON)
Natural (NANON)
Pecan (PCNON)
Sable (SBNON)

Hickory

Stain Finishes
Natural (NANON)

* When a painted door is specified, the drawer front, door stiles, door rails and/or door center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF). MDF provides resistance to warping, expansion and contraction.

** Available with an upcharge
### Tolani

**Full Overlay**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TLN CH .S .5</td>
<td>Cherry w/Solid Drawer Front</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TLN .CH .S .3</td>
<td>Cherry w/3-piece Drawer Front Option</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TLN .CH .S .5</td>
<td>Cherry w/5-piece Drawer Front Option</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TLN .MP .S .S</td>
<td>Maple* w/Solid Drawer Front</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TLN .MP .S .3</td>
<td>Maple* w/3-piece Drawer Front Option</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TLN .MP .S .5</td>
<td>Maple* w/5-piece Drawer Front Option</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TLN .RO .S .S</td>
<td>Red Oak w/Solid Drawer Front</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TLN .RO .S .3</td>
<td>Red Oak w/3-piece Drawer Front</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TLN .RO .S .5</td>
<td>Red Oak w/5-piece Drawer Front</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.

- Solid wood door frame with 2 7/8" stiles and rails
- Recessed, flat, veneer center panel door
- Doors with painted finishes will either have a recessed veneer or Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) center panel
- Doors and drawers have a 90° return with no reverse bevel
- Slab drawer front is solid wood for stained finishes.
- Drawer fronts with painted finishes may be supplied as painted Birch, Maple or Medium Density Fiberboard
- Optional 3-piece solid wood drawer front
- Optional 5-piece drawer front frames with 2 7/8" stiles and 1 1/2" rails, except drawer fronts 4 1/8" tall or less are solid; 9 3/4" tall or greater have 2 7/8" stiles and rails
- Concealed hinge
- Decorative hardware is required
- Glass Door (GD), Prepared for Glass Insert (PG), Prairie Glass (PR), and Prepared for Prairie Insert (PP) options available on select cabinets. See Construction Options for specifics

#### Optional 3-piece Drawer Front

#### Optional 5-piece Drawer Front

### Cherry

**Stain Finishes**
- Amaretto (ARNON)
- Pecan (PCNON)

### Maple

**Stain Finishes**
- Basalt (BANON)
- Dusk (DSNON)
- Hazelnut (HZNON)
- Kona (KONON)
- Natural (NANON)
- Pecan (PCNON)
- Sable (SBNON)
- Sedona (SDNON)
- Toffee (TFNON)

### Maple* (cont.)

**Painted Finishes**
- Chiffon (CHNON)
- Cotton (CTNON)
- Graphite (GPNON)
- Mist (MSNANON)
- Nightfall (NFNON)
- Shale (SENON)

### Red Oak

**Stain Finishes**
- Amaretto (ARNON)
- Kona (KONON)
- Natural (NANON)
- Pecan (PCNON)
- Sable (SBNON)

* When a painted door is specified, the drawer front, door stiles, door rails and/or door center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF). MDF provides resistance to warping, expansion and contraction.

** Available with an upcharge.
Vance

Full Overlay

| VNC .LM .S .S | Laminate w/Solid Drawer Front |
| VNC .LM .S .5 | Laminate w/5-piece Drawer Front |

Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.

- 2” wide stiles and rails
- Door rails and stiles are individually wrapped with laminate and assembled using two wood dowels per joint
- 1/4” recessed center panel has laminate applied to a Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) core
- Slab drawer front is Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) core with laminate wrap and edge banded along side edges
- Optional 5-piece drawer front frames are 2” stiles and rails, except drawer front 4 1/8” tall or less, which are slab
- Tall doors are a single recessed panel
- Concealed hinge
- Decorative hardware is required
- Glass Door (GD) and Prepared for Glass Insert (PG) option is available on select cabinets. See Construction Options for specifics
- **Note:** Cabinet box, including frame and most accessories, will be either Cotton paint to coordinate with Laminate (LM) White or Shale paint to coordinate with Laminate (LM) Grey door styles

Laminate

Laminate
Grey (GRNON)
White (WHNON)
Whitebay II

Full Overlay

Whitebay II Square Thermofoil w/Solid Drawer Front

- White vinyl laminated MDF with raised center panel on door
- Doors and drawers have a 90º return with no reverse bevel
- White vinyl laminated MDF slab drawer front
- Cabinet face frame is White painted hardwood
- Concealed hinge
- Decorative hardware is required
- Mullion Glass Door (MG) and Prepared for Mullion Insert (PM) option is available on select cabinets. See Construction Options for specifics
- Not available with All Plywood Construction (ADT)

Thermofoil

Thermofoil
White (WHNON)
Merillat Classic® Finishes
End grain surfaces and softer areas of the wood may accept more stain and often appear darker than other surfaces.
Since wood is in a constant state of expansion and contraction, visible lines are normal at the joints on the cabinet face frames, doors and 3-Piece and 5-Piece drawer fronts.
All wood species show some wood grain. The amount of grain will vary by species and finish. Red Oak is an open or coarse grain wood. The grain will visibly show through the stain. Maple is a closed or fine grain wood that can have mineral streaks and pin holes. When paint is applied to Maple these beauty marks may remain slightly visible.

Stain Finishes
Stain Process
Stain is applied and brush-wiped to desired color. Next, sealer is applied to protect the finish and prevent warping and cracking of the hardwood. Sealer is then sanded to develop a bonding surface for the topcoating process.
As a final step, a heat activated topcoat is applied to provide a beautiful and durable furniture finish. Finish availability varies by door style.

Amaretto
Rich golden brown
ARNON Cherry and Red Oak

Basalt
Medium grey stain with cool undertones
BANON Maple

Dusk
Sheer deep blue/grey
DSNON Maple

Hazelnut
Golden with yellow undertones
HZNON Maple

Kona
Deep semi-transparent dark brown
KONON Maple and Red Oak

Natural
Clear sealer and topcoat
NANON Hickory, Maple, and Red Oak

Pecan
Warm rich brown with deep brown undertones and black overtones
PCNON Cherry, Maple and Red Oak

Sable
Rich medium brown
SBNON Maple and Red Oak

Sedona
Rich traditional cherry finish on Maple
SDNON Maple

Toffee
Warm brown
TFNON Maple

Stain w/Glaze Finishes
Stain w/Glaze Process
Stain is applied and brush-wiped to desired color. Next, sealer is applied to protect the finish and prevent warping and cracking of the hardwood. Sealer is then sanded to develop a bonding surface for the glazing and topcoat process.
Glaze is applied by hand face side only to corner hang-ups and profile recesses depending on door style.

Amaretto w/Java Glaze
Rich golden brown with dark brown glaze
ARJVZ Cherry

Hazelnut w/Java Glaze
Golden with yellow undertones and dark brown glaze
HZJVZ Maple

Natural w/Java Glaze
Clear sealer and topcoat with dark brown glaze
NAJVZ Maple

Sable w/Ebony Glaze
Rich medium brown with charcoal (black) glaze
SBEBZ Maple

Sedona w/Ebony Glaze
Rich, traditional cherry finish with charcoal (black) glaze
SDEBZ Maple

Toffee w/Java Glaze
Warm brown with dark brown glaze
TFJVZ Maple

Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.
Painted Finishes

All Merillat Classic paints are formulated to resist yellowing, although all finishes change with time. Our painted finishes consist of two coats of primer, which are oven cured. Next one coat of pigmented opaque enamel paint is applied and sanded, followed by an oven-cured topcoat to provide a beautiful and durable finish.*

Natural wood characteristics such as gum pockets, streaks and pin knots may be visible, particularly with some of our lighter paints. These characteristics tend to be more pronounced on the backs of our doors and drawers.

Finish availability varies by door style.

* When a painted door is specified, the drawer front, door stiles, door rails and/or door center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF). MDF provides resistance to warping, expansion and contraction.

Note: Self cleaning ovens generate high temperatures which can cause discoloration of painted finishes. To minimize risk, recommend that you open doors and drawers adjacent to the oven during cleaning cycles.

### Chiffon
- Cream
  - CHNON Maple

### Cotton
- White
  - CTNON Maple

### Graphite
- Warm, earthy, midtone grey painted finish
  - GPNON Maple

### Mist
- Very light and soft, grey neutral painted finish
  - MSNON Maple

### Nightfall
- Rich, dark blue painted finish reminiscent of the night sky
  - NFNON Maple

### Shale
- Grey
  - SENON Maple

#### Laminate Finishes

Laminate

Door rails and stiles are individually wrapped with laminate. Slab drawer front is medium density fiberboard (MDF) core with laminate wrap and edge banded along side edges. The cabinetry face frame features solid hardwood finished to match the wrapped doors and drawer fronts. While great care has been taken to match the face frame to the doors and drawer fronts, texture and color variations can be expected. Prolonged exposure to tobacco smoke will discolor wrapped finishes, and this side effect is not covered under warranty. Finish availability varies by door style.

Note: Self cleaning ovens generate high temperatures which can cause discoloration of laminated finishes. To minimize the risk, it is recommended that you open the doors and drawers adjacent to the oven during cleaning cycles.

### Paint w/Glaze Finish

Paint w/Glaze Process

After our painting process is complete, glaze is then hand applied to specific door and drawer front profiles depending on door style and then cured.*

* When a painted door is specified, the drawer front, door stiles, door rails and/or door center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF). MDF provides resistance to warping, expansion and contraction.

#### Chiffon w/Desert Glaze
- Cream with brown glaze
  - CHDSZ Maple

#### Chiffon w/Tuscan Glaze
- Cream with light grey glaze
  - CHTNZ Maple

#### Cotton w/Java Glaze
- White with dark brown glaze
  - CTJTVZ Maple

#### Cotton w/Tuscan Glaze
- White with light grey glaze
  - CTTNZ Maple

#### Graphite w/Desert Glaze
- Warm grey with brown glaze
  - GPDGSZ Maple

#### Graphite w/Tuscan Glaze
- Warm grey with light grey glaze
  - GPTNZ Maple

#### Mist w/Desert Glaze
- Light grey with brown glaze
  - MSDGSZ Maple

#### Mist w/Tuscan Glaze
- Light grey with light grey glaze
  - MSTNZ Maple

#### Nightfall w/Ebony Glaze
- Rich, dark blue with charcoal (black) glaze
  - NFEBZ Maple

#### Shale w/Desert Glaze
- Grey with brown glaze
  - SEEBZ Maple

Thermofoil Finishes

Thermofoil

Heavy gauge vinyl laminate is applied with thermo-pressure to door and drawer front and edges.

### White
- Solid white color with satin finish
  - WHNONThermofoil

Textured Laminate Finishes

Textured Laminate

Textured laminate applied to the door and drawer fronts through a flat lamination process. All edges are banded with matching edge banding.

Cavern
- Sheer deep blue/grey
  - CVNON Textured Laminate

Whisper
- Very light and soft, grey neutral finish
  - WPNON Textured Laminate
Cabinet Specifications

Full Overlay - Concealed Hinges

- Full overlay doors leave 3/16” of the cabinet’s face frame exposed on either side of the doors and 3/8” exposed between doors
- Butt door cabinets have 1/8” reveal between doors
- Nickel-finished hinge, 6-way adjustable to allow for perfect alignment
- SoftAction functionality integrated on most cabinets, allows doors to close softly and quietly. See specific models for exception
- The reveals shown here may vary slightly on some cabinets due to actual door/drawer front sizes used
- Note: Door styles with square outside edges (including laminate aluminum accessory doors) cannot be opened simultaneously on adjacent cabinets because the doors will rub together. This is a common occurrence due to the sizing of full overlay doors

Traditional Overlay - Concealed Hinges

- Traditional Overlay doors leave 7/8” of the cabinet’s face frame exposed on either side of the doors and 1 3/4” exposed between doors
- Butt door cabinets have 1/8” reveal between doors
- Nickel-finished hinge, 6-way adjustable to allow for perfect alignment
- SoftAction functionality integrated on most cabinets, allows doors to close softly and quietly. See specific models for exception
- The reveals shown here may vary slightly on some cabinets due to actual door/drawer front sizes used
Wall and Base Frame Dimensions

Wall Cabinet Heights

- Vertical opening sizes are preceded by an asterisk (*)
- Unless otherwise noted, all stiles and rails are 1 1/2" wide
- Unless otherwise noted, depth of cabinets excludes doors
- 3" wide vertical stiles divide double door cabinets, + indicates stiles are removed on butt door cabinets
### Tall Frame Dimensions

#### Vertical Opening Sizes

- Vertical opening sizes are preceded by an asterisk (*).

#### Dimensions

- Unless otherwise noted, all stiles and rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- Unless otherwise noted, depth of cabinets excludes doors.
- 3" wide upper vertical stiles divide double door cabinets.

### Tall Cabinet Heights

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Height</th>
<th>U1584</th>
<th>U1590</th>
<th>U1593</th>
<th>U1596</th>
<th>U308424</th>
<th>U309024</th>
<th>U309324</th>
<th>U309624</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>94&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>20 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 1/2&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>2&quot;</td>
<td>2 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>2&quot;</td>
<td>2&quot;</td>
<td>2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>59 1/2&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>59 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>59 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>59 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>59 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>59 1/2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>20 1/2&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>20 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 1/2&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>2&quot;</td>
<td>2 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>2&quot;</td>
<td>2&quot;</td>
<td>2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>59 1/2&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>59 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>59 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>59 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>59 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>59 1/2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Vertical opening sizes are preceded by an asterisk (*).

- Unless otherwise noted, all stiles and rails are 1 1/2" wide.

- Unless otherwise noted, depth of cabinets excludes doors.

- 3" wide upper vertical stiles divide double door cabinets.
Oven Cabinet Frame Dimensions

### Oven Cabinet Single (OCS)

- **Maximum Opening**
  - 25" (OCS27_B)
  - 28" (OCS30_B)
  - 31" (OCS33_B)

- **Minimum Opening**
  - 24" (OCS27_B)
  - 27" (OCS30_B)
  - 30" (OCS33_B)

- **Cabinet Width**
  - 27" (OCS27_B)
  - 30" (OCS30_B)
  - 33" (OCS33_B)

### Oven Cabinet Universal (OCU)

- **Maximum Opening**
  - 25" (OCU27_B)
  - 28" (OCU30_B)
  - 31" (OCU33_B)

- **Minimum Opening**
  - 24" (OCU27_B)
  - 27" (OCU30_B)
  - 30" (OCU33_B)

- **Cabinet Width**
  - 27" (OCU27_B)
  - 30" (OCU30_B)
  - 33" (OCU33_B)

### Maximum Vertical Openings for Oven

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cabinet Height</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>84&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>53 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>47 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>40 3/4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>54 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>47 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>41 1/4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>53 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>47 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>40 3/4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>53 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>47 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>40 3/4&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Vertical opening sizes are preceded by an asterisk (*).
- Unless otherwise noted, all stiles and rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- Unless otherwise noted, depth of cabinets excludes doors.
- OCS cabinets with stained finishes have 1 1/2" face frame stiles. Painted finishes have 3" wide, trimmable stiles provide opening width adjustment.
- OCU cabinets have 3" wide trimmable full-length vertical stiles that provide opening width adjustment.
- Substitute "_" with cabinet’s height.
Vanity Tall Dimensions

Vanity Linen Cabinet Heights

- Vertical opening sizes are preceded by an asterisk (*)
- Unless otherwise noted, all stiles and rails are 1 1/2" wide
- Unless otherwise noted, depth of cabinets excludes doors

31 1/2" Vanity Frame Dimensions

- Vertical opening sizes are preceded by an asterisk (*)
- Unless otherwise noted, all stiles and rails are 1 1/2" wide
- Unless otherwise noted, depth of cabinets excludes doors
- 3" wide vertical stiles divide double door cabinets, + indicates stiles are removed on butt door cabinets
34 1/2” Vanity Frame Dimensions Item

- Vertical opening sizes are preceded by an asterisk (*)
- Unless otherwise noted, all stiles and rails are 1 1/2” wide
- Unless otherwise noted, depth of cabinets excludes doors
- 3" wide vertical stiles divide double door cabinets, + indicates stiles are removed on butt door cabinets

Office Frame Dimensions

- Vertical opening sizes are preceded by an asterisk (*)
- Unless otherwise noted, all stiles and rails are 1 1/2” wide
- Unless otherwise noted, depth of cabinets excludes doors
Universal Frame Dimensions

- Vertical opening sizes are preceded by an asterisk (*)
- Unless otherwise noted, all stiles and rails are 1 1/2" wide
- Unless otherwise noted, depth of cabinets excludes doors
- 3" wide vertical stiles divide double door cabinets, + indicates stiles are removed on butt door cabinets
Construction Options

Construction Options and Modifications

- Included as standard
- Available with an upcharge
- Available with exceptions

(Blank) Not available

Depending on the door style selected, all Merillat Cabinetry cabinet frames shall be constructed of solid hardwood matched to the door and drawer front specifications.

All veneered components shall be selected from architectural grade hardwood veneer depending on style selected.

Material dimensions may vary slightly based on lumber industry standards.

What Is In Some Of Our Plywood?

Multiple layers of wood materials, including wood veneers and medium density fiberboard (MDF), are used to create a hybrid product containing the following benefits:

- Improved Strength and Finish Quality: Reduces expansion or contraction, which is better for a smooth, quality finish. This process also produces a more rigid product.

- Environmentally Friendly: Supports CARB II standards. (CARB, or California Air Resource Board, is a control measure for reduced formaldehyde emissions from composite wood products).

Regardless of the wood material used in the various applications of our Plywood Construction, you can feel confident that Masco Cabinetry always uses some of the highest quality materials available to help ensure durable and long-lasting cabinets.

Note: According to the Department of Commerce, the core of hardwood and decorative plywood consists of a layer or layers of one or more material(s) that are situated between the face and back veneers. The core may be composed of a range of materials, including but not limited to veneers, particleboard, engineered wood and medium density fiberboard (MDF).
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Face Frame</th>
<th>Solid Hardwood</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tall End Panels</strong></td>
<td>1/2&quot; Engineered Wood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wall Backs</strong></td>
<td>1/4&quot; Engineered Wood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Base and Vanity Backs</strong></td>
<td>1/4&quot; Engineered Wood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Base and Vanity I-Beams</strong></td>
<td>1/2&quot; Engineered Wood or Plywood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Shelves</strong></td>
<td>3/4&quot; Engineered Wood w/ Clear Polycarbonate Shelf Supports</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hinges</strong></td>
<td>Nickel-finished, self-closing, 6-way adjustable hinges with SoftAction functionality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Drawer Guides</strong></td>
<td>3/4 extension side-mount drawer slide system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Toeboard Backer</strong></td>
<td>3/8&quot; Engineered Wood or 1/2&quot; Plywood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Roll-Out Trays</strong></td>
<td>1/2&quot; Engineered Wood or Solid Wood</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Construction Options Diagram**

### Standard Construction (SST)
- **Plywood Ends with Standard Drawers (PST)**
  - Tall
    - Natural woodgrain laminate
    - Plywood (PST)
    - Engineered wood (SST)
    - Solid hardwood face frame
    - Laminate to match frame (SST)
    - Stain or paint to match frame (PST)
  - Wall, Base, Vanity
    - Natural woodgrain laminate
    - 1/2” Plywood (PST)
    - 3/4” Engineered wood (SST)
    - Solid hardwood face frame
    - Stain or paint to match frame (PST)

### Standard Construction with Dovetail Drawers (SDT)
- **Standard Construction with Plywood Ends and Dovetail Drawers (PDT)**
  - Tall
    - Natural woodgrain laminate
    - Engineered wood (SDT)
    - Plywood (PDT)
    - Solid hardwood face frame
    - Laminate to match frame (SDT)
    - Stain or paint to match frame (PDT)
  - Wall, Base, Vanity
    - Natural woodgrain laminate
    - 1/2” Plywood (PDT)
    - 3/4” Engineered wood (SDT)
    - Solid hardwood face frame
    - Stain or paint to match frame (PDT)

### All Plywood Construction with Dovetail Drawers (ADT)
- **Wall, Base, Tall and Vanity**
  - Natural woodgrain laminate
  - Plywood
  - Solid hardwood face frame
  - 1/2” Stain or paint to match frame
  - 3/16” Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF)

- **5/8” Solid Hardwood**
  - Dovetail Drawer
  - 3/16” Plywood
Depth Modification

- Some cabinets can be reduced or increased in depth to fit design requirements. See specific cabinet information for availability.
- When this option is selected, Cabinet Front Only (CFO) is no longer available.
- Cabinets that normally have drawers ordered less than 18" deep will be replaced with a false drawer front only.

Half Depth Shelf

- 3/4" engineered wood; 3/4" Plywood if All Plywood Construction with Dovetail Drawers Option (ADT) is selected.
- Standard shelf for most Base and Universal cabinets.
- Cabinets 39" or wider will have full length support cleat attached to the underside of the shelf along the front edge.
Full Depth Shelf

- 3/4" engineered wood; 3/4" Plywood if All Plywood Construction with Dovetail Drawers Option (ADT) is selected
- Available for most Base and Universal cabinets
- Note: When selected, replace HDS (10d) with FDS

Standard Trays and Wood Trays

- Standard trays sides and back are 1/2" thick engineered wood with 3/8" thick engineered wood bottom, natural wood grain laminate. Fronts are 3/4" thick solid hardwood
- Wood trays have solid hardwood tray core with 3/4" thick front, 1/2" thick sides and back, and 3/16" thick plywood bottom panel with natural wood grain laminate
- Available for most Base and Universal cabinets
- 3/4 extension side mount glide
- 75 lbs. capacity
- Shelves are omitted from cabinets when roll-out tray options are selected
- All Plywood Construction (ADT) have solid wood roll-out trays, order using Standard Trays (Wood tray option not orderable)
- Note: Not available on cabinets reduced to 12" or 15" deep
Standard Full-Width Trays and Wood Full-Width Trays

**Wood Full-Width Trays**

1WF
2WF

**Standard Full-Width Trays**

1FT
2FT

- Standard tray spans the full-width of cabinet
- Standard trays sides and back are 1/2" thick engineered wood with 3/8" thick engineered wood bottom, natural wood grain laminate. Fronts are 3/4" thick solid hardwood
- Wood trays have solid hardwood tray core with 3/4" thick front, 1/2" thick sides and back, and 3/16" thick plywood bottom panel with natural wood grain laminate
- Available for most Butt door Base and Universal cabinets
- 3/4 extension side mount glide
- 75 lbs. capacity
- Shelves are omitted from cabinets when roll-out tray options are selected
- All Plywood Construction (ADT) have solid wood roll-out trays, order using Standard Full-Width Trays (Wood Full-Width tray option not orderable)

**Note:** Not available on cabinets reduced to 12" or 15" deep

**Deluxe Trays**

2DT
4DT
6DT

- Sides, front and back, are 1/2" thick solid hardwood with 3-ply 3/16" thick plywood bottom panel
- 1 15/16" deep scalloped finger pull cut out
- Available for most Base and Universal cabinets
- Natural finish
- 3/4 extension side mount glide
- 75 lbs. capacity
- Shelves are omitted from cabinets when roll-out tray options are selected

**Note:** Not available on cabinets reduced to 12" or 15" deep
Deluxe Full-Width Trays

- Deluxe tray spans the full-width of cabinet
- Sides, front and back, are 1/2" thick solid hardwood with 3-ply 3/16" thick plywood bottom panel
- 1 15/16" deep scalloped finger pull cut out
- Available for most Butt door Base and Universal cabinets
- Natural finish
- 3/4 extension side mount glide
- Shelves are omitted from cabinets when roll-out tray options are selected
- **Note:** Not available on cabinets reduced to 12" or 15" deep
- **Note:** Deluxe Full-Width Trays (DF) available on cabinets with BUTT doors

Glass Doors

- 1/8" removable tempered glass with GD option. No glass with PG option
- Available on most wall cabinets. See specific cabinet information for availability
- **Note:** Available for the following door styles: Avenue, Fox Harbor, Fusion, Glen Arbor, LaBelle, Marlin, Portrait, Ralston, Rowan Seneca Ridge, Somerton Hill, Spring Valley, Sutton Cliffs, Tolani and Vance
- **Note:** Marlin and Vance Glass Doors feature 2 3/16" stiles and rails
- **Note:** Fusion Glass Doors feature 2 3/16" solid wood stiles and rails and same profiles as Avenue and Portrait
- **Note:** Mitered door styles cannot be field modified for glass
- **Note:** Optional Door Insert Retaining Strip (DIRS) sold separately for use with PG option
Mullion Glass Door

- 1/8” removable tempered glass with MG option. No glass with PM option.
- Mullions are equally divided.
- Available on most wall cabinets. See specific cabinet information for availability.
- 12” high and 9” wide cabinets will not have mullions.
- Note: Available on the following door styles: Fox Harbor, Glen Arbor, Ralston, Seneca Ridge Arch, Seneca Ridge Square, Somerton Hill Arch, Somerton Hill Square, Sutton Cliffs Square, and Whitebay II Square.
- Note: Mitered door styles cannot be field modified for glass.
- Note: Optional Door Insert Retaining Strip (DIRS) sold separately for use with PM option, used with all door styles except Whitebay II.
- Note: Optional Door Insert Clips (DIC) sold separately for use with PM option Whitebay II only.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Height</th>
<th>9” wide</th>
<th>12” - 18” wide single door</th>
<th>24” - 36” wide double door</th>
<th>39” - 48” wide double door</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12”</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15”</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>2x2</td>
<td>3x2</td>
<td>3x2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18”</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>2x2</td>
<td>3x2</td>
<td>3x2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21”</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>2x2</td>
<td>3x2</td>
<td>3x2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24”</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>2x2</td>
<td>3x2</td>
<td>3x2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27”</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>2x3</td>
<td>3x3</td>
<td>3x3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30”</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>2x3</td>
<td>3x3</td>
<td>3x3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36”</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>2x4</td>
<td>3x4</td>
<td>3x4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39”</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>2x4</td>
<td>3x4</td>
<td>3x4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42”</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>2x4</td>
<td>3x4</td>
<td>3x4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prairie Glass Door

- 1/8” removable tempered glass with PR option. No glass with PP option.
- All doors have two vertical and two horizontal mullions except Tolani 12” wide cabinets and 24” wide Butt door cabinets which have only one vertical mullion. The doors on 12” high cabinets do not have mullions.
- Available on select wall cabinets. See specific cabinet information for availability.
- Note: Available on the following door styles: Avenue, Portrait and Tolani.
- Note: Optional Door Insert Retaining Strip (DIRS) sold separately for use with PP option.
When a painted door is specified, the drawer front, door stiles, door rails and/or door center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF). MDF provides resistance to warping, expansion and contraction.

Matching Interior

- Matching interior option affects:
  - End Panels
  - Shelves
  - Tops and Bottoms
  - Back Panel
- Interior surfaces are easy clean laminate
- Available on most wall cabinets with or without glass/prep for glass option. See specific cabinet information for availability

Cabinet Front Only

- Front frame and appropriate doors and drawer fronts only
- Does not include toe kick
- Note: Cannot be combined with any depth modifications, tray or shelf options

* When a painted door is specified, the drawer front, door stiles, door rails and/or door center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF). MDF provides resistance to warping, expansion and contraction.*
Case Only Option

**CSO**

- For Case Only option on Walls:
  - Includes shelves, if applicable
  - Interior and shelves are natural wood grain
  - No doors or hinges
- For Case Only (CSO) option on Base, Base Drawer, Vanity, Vanity Drawer, Tall and Universal:
  - Includes cabinet box only
  - Does not include doors, drawer fronts, drawer cores, hinges, shelves, trays and slides
- Case Only (CSO) is not available for models in Wall Open Cabinets section, Base Oven Cabinet Universal cabinets with attached accessories and Wall Microwave Shelf
- Available on most cabinets, see individual models for exceptions
- Cabinets with revolving shelves will ship with revolving shelves; Base Corner Fixed Shelf (BCFS36) will ship with fixed shelf
- **Not** available with Void Toe Kick (VTK) option

Void Toe Kick

**VTK**

- Select Base, Tall, Office and Vanity Cabinets
- Allows decorative feet to be used under cabinet
- Decorative feet or legs should support the cabinet by way of the end panels, **not** the cabinet floor
- Full overlay door styles are **not** to be placed directly on the floor
- Options are **not** offered with CoreGuard™, SBA36, SBA42, BAR36, BLS, BCR, BCFS, UBCR, UBSL, and 93 & 96 inch Tall cabinets (where toe kick platform is shipped separate)
- **Not** available with Case Only Option (CSO)

**Caution:** Cabinets are **not** intended to be free-standing units, they **must** be attached to a wall stud or anchored to the floor to achieve sufficient stability
Wall Cabinets

Construction Options and Modifications

- Included as standard
- Available with an upcharge
- Available with exceptions

(Blank) Not available

Note: Standard wall cabinet box depth is 12” unless stated otherwise. Add door thickness with bumpers for total depth.

Caution: Installation of a wall cabinet 30” or wider requires additional support, such as attachment to a soffit, or support from below. Failure to provide additional support could result in collapse of the cabinet, serious personal injury, or property damage. Damage relating to failure to provide additional support is not covered by the limited warranty. See inside cover for warranty details.

Any wall cabinet over 24” wide or 30” high with a depth greater than 12” and/or butt doors must be installed between two cabinets, a cabinet and a wall, or supported from below.

Cabinets with a “B” suffix have BUTT doors without a center stile.

Material dimensions may vary slightly based on lumber industry standards.

Specifications subject to change without notice.

---

Wall Single Door

Specify R or L

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>12” High</th>
<th>18” High</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>W1512 - R or L</td>
<td>W1515 - R or L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W1812 - R or L</td>
<td>W1815 - R or L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W2112 - R or L</td>
<td>W2115 - R or L</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specify R or L 36” High

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>23 1/2” High</th>
<th>42” High</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>W1224 - R or L</td>
<td>W930 - R or L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W1524 - R or L</td>
<td>W1530 - R or L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W1824 - R or L</td>
<td>W1830 - R or L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W2124 - R or L</td>
<td>W2130 - R or L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W2424 - R or L</td>
<td>W2430 - R or L</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- 12”-18” high cabinets have no shelves
- 23 1/2” high cabinets have one adjustable shelf
- 30” high cabinets have two adjustable shelves
- 36”-42” high cabinets have three adjustable shelves
- Actual height of 24” cabinet is 23 1/2”
- Glass door (GD, MG, PR) and prepared for insert (PG, PM, PP) options are available on select door styles. See Construction Options for specifics.
Wall Cabinets

Wall Double Door

12" High
- W2712B
- W3012B
- W3012B
- W3312B
- W3312B
- W3612B
- W3612B
- W3912B
- W4212B
- W4512B
- W4812B

23 1/2" High
- W2424B
- W2730B
- W3030B
- W3330B
- W3630B
- W3930B
- W4230B
- W4530B
- W4830B

30" High
- W2430B
- W2730B
- W3030B
- W3330B
- W3630B
- W3930B
- W4230B
- W4530B
- W4830B

36" High
- W2436B
- W2736B
- W3036B
- W3336B
- W3636B
- W3936B
- W4236B
- W4536B
- W4836B

42" High
- W2442B
- W2742B
- W3042B
- W3342B
- W3642B
- W3942B
- W4242B

- Available in GD, PG, MG or PM option only
- Available in PG and PM option only

- 12" - 20 1/2" high cabinets have no shelves
- 23 1/2" and 27" high cabinets have one adjustable shelf
- 30" high cabinets have two adjustable shelves
- 36" - 42" high cabinets have three adjustable shelves

* Glass door (GD, MG, and PR) and prepared for insert (PG, PM, PP) options are available on select door styles. See Construction Options for specifics.

- Actual height of 21" cabinet is 20 1/2"
- Actual height of 24" cabinet is 23 1/2"
Wall Refrigerator

- Designed for use over refrigerators where there is adequate clearance
- 12" - 23 1/2" high cabinets have no shelves
- 27" high cabinets have one adjustable shelf
- Glass door (GD, MG, PR) and prepared for insert (PG, PM, PP) options are available on select door styles. See Construction Options for specifics
- Actual height of 24" cabinet is 23 1/2"

Caution: Additional support is required. See installation sheet provided with cabinet or the Merillat Framed Cabinet Installation Guide

Peninsula Wall Single Door

- 18" high cabinets have no shelves
- 23 1/2" high cabinets have one adjustable shelf
- 30" high cabinets have two adjustable shelves
- Reversible for left or right hinging
- Each side has one door hinged at the same end of cabinet
- Glass door (GD, MG, PR) and prepared for insert (PG, PM, PP) options are available on select door styles. See Construction Options for specifics
- Actual height of 24" cabinet is 23 1/2"

Peninsula Wall Cabinets must be installed against a soffit, ceiling or supported by a countertop. See Cabinet installation guide for specific instructions
Peninsula Wall Double Door

- 18” high cabinets have no shelves
- 23 1/2” high cabinets have one adjustable shelf
- 30” high cabinets have two adjustable shelves
- Each side has two doors
- Glass door (GD, MG, PR) and prepared for insert (PG, PM, PP) options are available on select door styles. See Construction Options for specifics
- Actual height of 24” cabinet is 23 1/2”

Message Center Wall

- Available in all door styles
- 30” high cabinets have two fixed shelves
- 36” - 42” high cabinets have three fixed shelves
- Shelves are 1 7/8” deep
- Not invertible
- Installs against the side of a 12” deep Wall Cabinet at the end of a run
- 3” wide, excluding door
- Specify R or L. Cabinet should be hinged on kitchen wall side
- (4) hook key rail installed to cabinet back panel
- Full size white metallic dry erase marker board installed on the back side of door
- A second marker board is installed on cabinet back panel, bottom section
- Includes a rounded stainless steel pencil holder with full size magnet on backs ide: 3” wide x 3 1/2” tall x 1 1/2” deep
- 3” wide overlay (OL) available for all full overlay door styles, except Fusion. Overlay used to cover the exposed end of cabinet. Not included, order separately
- Regardless of construction option, model is constructed the same
- Cabinet components other than the frame are constructed of plywood
Wall Corner Cabinets

Wall Blind Corner Cabinet Information

- Wall blind corner cabinets provide access to corner space and permits adjustability of up to 2 7/8” maximum to aid in kitchen cabinet layout. Consult chart for “pull” dimensions and minimum wall space requirements.
- “Pulling” the cabinet away from the corner (2 7/8” maximum), and using the supplied filler and panel provides clearance for opening doors when decorative hardware is used.
- BR or BL indicates blind end of cabinet. Please specify.
- Door hinged on same side as blind.
- Square design door cabinets may be changed from right to left by inverting cabinet.
- Arch design door cabinets cannot be inverted and must be ordered blind right or blind left.
- Overlays (OL) available for all full overlay door styles except Fusion. Order separately. Overlays must be field cut (mitered) to required width determined by cabinet “pull”. See Filler Overlay Detail below.

Note: A 3” Wall Filler and Blind Panel is included with each WBC cabinet ordered, shipped unattached.

Wall Blind Corner Cabinet (Blind Right) shown

Filler Overlay Detail Full Overlay Door Styles

Wall Blind Corner

Partial Overlay

Full Overlay

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wall Blind Corner</th>
<th>(A) Wall Space</th>
<th>(B) Cabinet Width</th>
<th>(C) Frame Opening</th>
<th>(D) Door Hardware Clearance</th>
<th>(A) Wall Space</th>
<th>(B) Cabinet Width</th>
<th>(C) Frame Opening</th>
<th>(D) Door Hardware Clearance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WBC24/27</td>
<td>24” 26 7/8”</td>
<td>24” 7 1/2”</td>
<td>1 1/2”</td>
<td>4 3/8”</td>
<td>24” 26 7/8”</td>
<td>24” 7 1/2”</td>
<td>1 1/2”</td>
<td>4 3/8”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WBC27/30</td>
<td>27” 29 7/8”</td>
<td>27” 10 1/2”</td>
<td>1 1/2”</td>
<td>4 3/8”</td>
<td>27” 29 7/8”</td>
<td>27” 10 1/2”</td>
<td>1 1/2”</td>
<td>4 3/8”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WBC30/33</td>
<td>30” 32 7/8”</td>
<td>30” 13 1/2”</td>
<td>1 1/2”</td>
<td>4 3/8”</td>
<td>30” 32 7/8”</td>
<td>30” 13 1/2”</td>
<td>1 1/2”</td>
<td>4 3/8”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WBC33/36</td>
<td>33” 35 7/8”</td>
<td>33” 16 1/2”</td>
<td>1 1/2”</td>
<td>4 3/8”</td>
<td>33” 35 7/8”</td>
<td>33” 16 1/2”</td>
<td>1 1/2”</td>
<td>4 3/8”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WBC36/39</td>
<td>36” 38 7/8”</td>
<td>36” 19 1/2”</td>
<td>1 1/2”</td>
<td>4 3/8”</td>
<td>36” 38 7/8”</td>
<td>36” 19 1/2”</td>
<td>1 1/2”</td>
<td>4 3/8”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WBC42/45</td>
<td>42” 44 7/8”</td>
<td>42” 10 1/2”, 12”</td>
<td>1 1/2”</td>
<td>4 3/8”</td>
<td>42” 44 7/8”</td>
<td>42” 10 1/2”, 12”</td>
<td>1 1/2”</td>
<td>4 3/8”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WBC48/51</td>
<td>48” 50 7/8”</td>
<td>48” 13 1/2”, 15”</td>
<td>1 1/2”</td>
<td>4 3/8”</td>
<td>48” 50 7/8”</td>
<td>48” 13 1/2”, 15”</td>
<td>1 1/2”</td>
<td>4 3/8”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWBC24/27</td>
<td>24” 26 7/8”</td>
<td>24” 7 1/2”</td>
<td>1 1/2”</td>
<td>4 3/8”</td>
<td>24” 26 7/8”</td>
<td>24” 7 1/2”</td>
<td>1 1/2”</td>
<td>4 3/8”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

No Pull Max Pull

PG Prepare for Glass Door
MG Mullion Glass Door
PR Prairie Glass Door
PM Prepare for Mullion Glass
PP Prepare for Prairie Glass
MI Matching Interior
CFO Cabinet Front Only
CSO Case Only

Peninsula Blind Corner Cabinet

*Dimension excludes doors*

Blind Right (BR) shown

Wall Blind Corner Cabinet
Wall Cabinets

Wall Blind Corner Single Door

Specify BR or BL
23 1/2˝ High
WBC27/3024 BR or BL
WBC36/3924 BR or BL
30˝ High
WBC24/2730 BR or BL
WBC27/3030 BR or BL
WBC30/3330 BR or BL
WBC33/3630 BR or BL
WBC36/3930 BR or BL
36˝ High
WBC24/2736 BR or BL
WBC27/3036 BR or BL
WBC30/3336 BR or BL
WBC36/3936 BR or BL
39˝ High
WBC24/2739 BR or BL
WBC27/3039 BR or BL
WBC30/3339 BR or BL
WBC36/3939 BR or BL
42˝ High
WBC24/2742 BR or BL
WBC27/3042 BR or BL
WBC30/3342 BR or BL
WBC36/3942 BR or BL

• 23 1/2˝ high cabinets have one adjustable shelf
• 30˝ high cabinets have two adjustable shelves
• 36” - 42” high cabinets have three adjustable shelves
• Door hinged to center stile
• Do not pull cabinet more than 2 7/8” from corner
• Blind Panel with 3” filler included, shipped unattached
• Overlays (OL) available for all full overlay door styles except Fusion. Order separately
• Actual height of 24” cabinet is 23 1/2”

Wall Blind Corner Double Door

Specify BR or BL
WBC42/4530 BR or BL
WBC48/5130 BR or BL

• Two adjustable shelves
• Two different width doors; the narrower is located next to the blind panel
• Do not pull cabinet more than 2 7/8” from corner
• Blind Panel with 3” filler included, shipped unattached
• Overlays (OL) available for all full overlay door styles except Fusion. Order separately
Peninsula Wall Blind Corner

Specify BR or BL
PWBC24/2730 BR or BL

• Two adjustable shelves
• Three doors; one front, two back. Door hinged to frame center stile on blind side
• Do not pull cabinet more than 2 7/8” from corner
• Blind Panel with 3” filler included, shipped unattached
• Overlays (OL) available for all full overlay door styles except Fusion. Order separately

Peninsula Wall Cabinets must be installed against a soffit, ceiling or supported by a countertop. See Cabinet installation guide for specific instructions

Wall Angle Single Door

Specify R or L
18” High
WA2418 R or L
WA2718 R or L
30” High
WA2430 R or L
WA2730 R or L
36” High
WA2436 R or L
WA2736 R or L
39” High
WA2439 R or L
WA2739 R or L
42” High
WA2442 R or L
WA2742 R or L

• 18” high cabinets have no shelves
• 30” high cabinets have two adjustable shelves
• 36” - 42” high cabinets have three adjustable shelves
• Back corner removed for easy installation
• Traditional and full overlay door widths are similar to avoid interference with adjacent cabinet doors
• Adjacent cabinets can be installed directly without fillers

☆ Glass door (GD, MG, PR) and prepared for insert (PG, PM, PP) options are available on select door styles. See Construction Options for specifics

+ SST 7 + SDT 7 + PST 7 + PDT 7 + ADT 7 + 15 10 12 18 21 24 27 30 33 36  + GD 10

+ SST 7 + SDT 7 + PST 7 + PDT 7 + ADT 7 + 15 10 12 18 21 24 27 30 33 36  + GD 10

☆ SST 7 + SDT 7 + PST 7 + PDT 7 + ADT 7 + 15 10 12 18 21 24 27 30 33 36  + GD 10
Peninsula Wall Angle

Specify R or L
PWA2430  R or L

- Two adjustable shelves
- R or L designates dining room side door hinging
- Stile on dining room frame is extra wide to clear window or door molding
- Full and traditional overlay door widths are similar to avoid interference with adjacent cabinet doors
- Adjacent cabinets can be installed directly without fillers
- Requires 24 1/16" of wall space excluding dining room side cabinet door

Peninsula Wall Cabinets must be installed against a soffit, ceiling or supported by a countertop. See Cabinet installation guide for specific instructions

Wall Easy Reach

Specify R or L
WEZR2430  R or L
WEZR2436  R or L
WEZR2439  R or L
WEZR2442  R or L

- 30" high cabinets have two adjustable shelves
- 36" - 42" high cabinets have three adjustable shelves
- Two piece bi-fold door with independent adjustment
- 168º hinge opening
- SoftAction hinges are not available
- Back corner removed for easy installation
Wall Corner Angle

- For use at end of cabinet run or in a corner
- 30" high cabinets have two adjustable shelves
- 36" - 42" high cabinets have three adjustable shelves
- Glass door (GD, MG, PR) and prepared for insert (PG, PM, PP) options are available on select door styles. See Construction Options for specifics

Plan View of Adjustable Shelf

Wall End Corner

- 30" high cabinets have two adjustable shelves
- 36" - 42" high cabinets have three adjustable shelves
- Can be installed on either right or left end of run or in a corner
- Two doors
- Glass door (GD, MG) and prepared for insert (PG, PM) options are available on select door styles. See Construction Options for specifics

Plan View of Adjustable Shelf
Wall Open Cabinets

Construction Options and Modifications

- Included as standard
- Available with an upcharge
- Available with exceptions

(Blank) Not available

Caution: Bookcases are typically subjected to extreme weight. Additional support is required. Wall hung applications must be limited to 15 lbs. per square foot of shelf area; not to exceed 50 lbs. per shelf.

Specifications subject to change without notice.

BK1830

Bookcase Cabinets

- 12" high bookcases have no shelves
- 23 1/2" high bookcases have one adjustable shelf
- 30" high bookcases have two adjustable shelves
- 36"-48" high bookcases have three adjustable shelves
- 54" and 60" high bookcases have one fixed bottom shelf and three adjustable shelves
- 12" high bookcases not available in Hickory door styles
- 54" and 60" high bookcases are designed to mount on a countertop and must be secured to the wall
- Matching laminate interior
- Vertical wood grain interior (when applicable)
- Includes low profile clear polycarbonate shelf supports in addition to hold-down style supports used for shipping
- Actual height of 24" cabinet is 23 1/2"
- Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BK3012</th>
<th>BK3612</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BK1524</td>
<td>BK2424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BK1530</td>
<td>BK2430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BK1536</td>
<td>BK2448</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BK1854</td>
<td>BK2460</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Solid Wood Wall End Open Shelf

- Solid wood shelves and top
- 5/8” thick solid wood fixed shelves and top
- 30” high has three shelves with equal spacing of 9 1/8” high
- 36” high has four shelves with equal spacing of 8 3/16” high
- 42” high has four shelves with equal spacing of 9 11/16” high
- Invertible for right or left hand use
- 6 3/16” wide x 12” deep with 5 3/4” long 45 degree angle cut front corner on shelves
- Trimnable to 5 7/8” wide
- Backside of shelf unit not finished
- Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish
- Textured Laminate (TL) will be stained or painted
- Thermofoil (TH) and Laminate (LM) will be painted
- End and back panels are 3/16” with veneered plywood finish on exposed surfaces
- One per carton

Wall China Display

- Matching laminate interior
- Vertical wood grain interior (when applicable)
- Plate spindles finished to match
- Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish
- Plate spindles are not removable
- Each plate opening is 1 5/8” wide x 11 1/4” deep x 11 1/2” high

Wall Lattice

- Matching laminate interior
- Vertical wood grain interior (when applicable)
- Lattices are finished to match
- Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish
- Lattices are not removable
- 4” x 4” bottle openings
Wine Storage Cabinet

- Matching laminate interior
- Cross member is finished veneer to match cabinet exterior
- Vertical wood grain interior (when applicable)
- Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish
- Cross member cannot be removed
- Requires additional support. Installation between two cabinets or cabinet and wall recommended
- Actual height of 24” cabinet is 23 1/2”
- Components other than the frame are constructed of plywood

☆ Regardless of construction option, model is constructed the same

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>18” High</th>
<th>23 1/2” High</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WSC1818</td>
<td>WSC2424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 Bottles - 3 1/4” Diameter Bottles</td>
<td>30 Bottles - 3 1/4” Diameter Bottles</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Wall Appliance Cabinets

Wall Appliance Cabinets

Construction Options and Modifications

- Included as standard
- Available with an upcharge
- Available with exceptions

(Blank) Not available

Cabinets with a “B” suffix have BUTT doors without a center stile

Wall Microwave Shelf

- 3/4” thick shelf extends 3 25/32” beyond face frame of cabinet
- Shelf shipped unattached for easier installation; mounting hardware included
- Vertical wood grain interior (when applicable)
- Designed for countertop style microwaves
- Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish
- Matching laminate interior
- One per carton

Note: Must be installed between two cabinets or between cabinet and side wall

Opening Sizes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cabinet</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Depth (Shelf)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WMS271812</td>
<td>24”</td>
<td>14 1/4”</td>
<td>15”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WMS301812</td>
<td>27”</td>
<td>14 1/4”</td>
<td>15”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WMS271815</td>
<td>24”</td>
<td>14 1/4”</td>
<td>18”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WMS301815</td>
<td>27”</td>
<td>14 1/4”</td>
<td>18”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wall Microwave Shelf Cabinet

- 3/4” thick shelf extends 6 25/32” beyond face frame
- No shelf in upper section
- Shelf shipped unattached for easier installation; mounting hardware included
- Cabinets have BUTT doors without a center frame stile
- Designed for countertop style microwaves
- Matching laminate interior
- Glass door (GD, MG) and prepared for insert (PG, PM) options are available on select door styles. See Construction Options for specifics

Caution: WMSC cabinets require additional support. The cabinet should be screwed on both sides to adjacent cabinets, wall, soffit or ceiling joist

Opening Sizes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cabinet</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Depth (Shelf)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WMSC2436B</td>
<td>21”</td>
<td>18 3/4”</td>
<td>18”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WMSC2730B</td>
<td>24”</td>
<td>15 3/4”</td>
<td>18”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WMSC2736B</td>
<td>24”</td>
<td>18 3/4”</td>
<td>18”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WMSC2742B</td>
<td>24”</td>
<td>21 3/4”</td>
<td>18”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Wall Microwave Cabinet

- Cabinets have BUTT doors without a center frame stile
- No shelf in upper section
- Matching laminate interior
- 4 1/2" wide trimmable face frame stiles
- Doors are attached with face-mounted concealed hinges
- Glass door (GD, MG) and prepared for insert (PG, PM) options are available on select door styles. See Construction Options for specifics

**Caution:** WMC cabinets require additional support. The cabinet should be screwed on both sides to adjacent cabinets, wall, soffit or ceiling joist

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Opening Sizes</th>
<th>Trimmable to</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cabinet</td>
<td>Width</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WMC2736B</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WMC3036B</td>
<td>21&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WMC2745B</td>
<td>18&quot; 1/2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WMC3045B</td>
<td>21&quot; 1/2&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Door Storage Unit

- Provides countertop out-of-sight storage for small appliances
- Designed to be flush mounted with 12" deep wall cabinets
- "No back" design allows easy access to electrical outlets and notching for backsplash
- Frame and end panels oversized for custom fit
- Top rail is 2 1/2" high
- End panels are shipped unattached
- Available in all finishes
- Available with square doors only
- Interior surface of end panels are matching laminate for Standard Construction (SST and SDT). Interior surface of end panels are matching veneer for Standard Construction with Plywood Ends (PST, PDT) and All Plywood Construction (ADT)
- Cabinets with a "B" suffix have BUTT doors without a center stile

**Specify R or L**

- DOS18  R or L
- DOS24B  L or B
**Appliance Garage Tambour Diagonal**

- Provides countertop out-of-sight storage for small appliances
- Designed to set back 1/4” from wall angle cabinet frame for easier installation
- AGTD24 for use under Wall Angle (WA24); AGTD27 for use under Wall Angle (WA27)
- Features a torsion spring activated roll-up tambour door
- “No back” design allows easy access to electrical outlets and notching for backsplash
- Bottom edges may be trimmed a maximum of 1” before interfering with tambour track stop
- End panels are 1/2” thick and have matching exterior surface. End panels shipped unattached
- Interior surface is maple natural laminate except for White and Cotton finishes. White and Cotton have white laminate surface
- Hole for knob is pre-drilled and one antique brass knob included
- Installation instructions and mounting hardware included
- One per carton
- **Installation Note:** Requires field fabricated back on one side when used with PWA
- Regardless of construction option, model is constructed the same
- Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish

**Appliance Garage Tambour Straight**

- Provides countertop out-of-sight storage for small appliances
- Designed to set back 1/4” from wall cabinet frame for easier installation
- Fits under 18”, 24” and 30” wide wall cabinets
- Features a torsion spring activated roll-up tambour door
- “No back” design allows easy access to electrical outlets and notching for backsplash
- Bottom edges may be trimmed a maximum of 1” before interfering with tambour track stop. Width cannot be trimmed
- End panels are 1/2” thick and have matching exterior surface. End panels shipped unattached
- Interior surface is maple natural laminate except for White and Cotton finishes. White and Cotton have white laminate surface
- Holes for knobs are pre-drilled. One antique brass knob is included with AGTS18 and AGTS24; two with AGTS30
- Installation instructions and mounting hardware included
- One per carton
- Regardless of construction option, model is constructed the same
- Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish
Wall Hoods

Construction Options and Modifications

**Important Note:** Mount hood a minimum of 24” above range cooking surface. Consult building codes prior to installation. Hood must be securely anchored to wall.

Cabinets with a “B” suffix have BUTT doors without a center stile

### Matching Mantle Hood Front

- Solid wood/wood veneer construction
- Doors open to facilitate duct installation and wiring
- Cabinets with a “B” suffix have BUTT doors without a center stile
- Hood extends 6 1/2” from face frame of adjacent wall cabinets, 18 1/2” from wall
- Mounts between two 27” high or higher wall cabinets
- Almond colored painted metal liner included
- For installations with exterior ductwork
- Range Hood Blower (RHB) required; ordered separately
- Available in all door styles and finishes
- Matching Interior (MI) option is not available

### Range Hood Front

- Solid wood/wood veneer construction
- Hood extends 6 1/2” from face frame of adjacent wall cabinets, 18 1/2” from wall
- Mounts between two 27” high or higher wall cabinets
- Almond colored painted metal liner included
- For installations with exterior ductwork
- Range Hood Blower (RHB) required; ordered separately
- Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish
- Textured Laminate (TL) will be stained or painted
- Thermofoil (TH) and Laminate (LM) will be painted

### Wall Hood Classic Chimney Plain

- Solid wood/wood veneer construction
- For installations with exterior ductwork
- A 3” space is recommended on both sides of hood for adjacent cabinet runs
- Can accommodate ceilings up to 9’ high with installation of the chimney or 8’ without the chimney
- Not designed to be used with a soffit
- 12” tall chimney is shipped unattached for easier installation
- Requires a metal liner and blower. See Wall Hood Liner (WHL36) and Wall Hood Blower (WHB36-620)
- Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish
- Textured Laminate (TL) will be stained or painted
- Thermofoil (TH) and Laminate (LM) will be painted
- Not available in Hickory door styles
- Note: Cabinetry and appliances located below these Wall Hoods must be pulled to a minimum of 27” deep and a maximum of 30” deep for improved function
Wall Hood Blower

**WHB36-620**
- AC 120 volt required
- 620 CFM/7.5 Sones; three-speed motor with push button electronic control
- Constructed of heavy gauge steel
- Pre-wired for electrical connection
- 8" diameter duct vents on top
- Dual bulb halogen lighting (PAR 20) included
- UL and HVI approved
- For installations with exterior ductwork
- For use with Wall Hood Classic Chimney Plain (WHCC362442P)
- For use with Wall Hood Liner (WHL36)
- Metallic medium grey painted finish on cover plate is corrosion and rust resistant. Blowerbox has galvanized finish
- One per carton

Wall Hood Liner

**WHL36**
- Constructed of heavy gauge steel
- For installations with exterior ductwork
- For use with Wall Hood Classic Chimney Plain (WHCC362442P)
- For use with Wall Hood Blower - 36" (WHB36-620)
- Metallic medium grey painted finish
- One per carton

Range Hood Blower and Light Unit

**RHB**
- AC 120 volt required
- Double squirrel cage blower unit (360 CFM maximum) with a solid state, variable speed control, on/off switch, and two 40 watt tubular light fixtures with lens diffuser and dimming switch. Tubular bulbs **not** included
- 3 1/4" x 10" top exhaust with built-in back draft damper unit; duct **not** included
- Pre-wired for electrical connection
- Charcoal filter laminated within replaceable grease filter
- Washable aluminum mesh grease filter included
- UL and CSA approved
- For installations with exterior ductwork
- Almond colored painted finish
- One per carton
Wall Accessories

Construction Options and Modifications

- Included as standard
- Available with an upcharge
- Available with exceptions

(Blank) Not available

Wall Cabinets

MWEP1230

Door Spice Rack

- Solid wood rack with natural finish
- Installs on backside of cabinet door
- Installation instructions and mounting hardware included
- For Fox Harbor, Labelle, Somerton Hill and Whitebay II door styles, the rack installs onto the backside of the door center panel. DSR12 installs on 15” and 30” wide cabinets. DSR15 installs on 18” and 36” wide cabinets. DSR18 installs on 21” and 42” wide cabinets
- For use on all Fusion doors with adequate frame opening
- Not for use on Avenue or Portrait door styles
- Not for use on any 24” or 27” BUTT door cabinets, except Fusion
- Dimensions: 3” deep x 4 3/4” high. DSR12 is 8” wide, DSR15 is 11” wide and DSR18 is 14” wide
- Offered individually or two per carton

Floating Shelves

- Solid wood/wood veneer construction hollow shelf
- Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish
- Textured Laminate (TL) will be stained or painted
- Thermofoil (TH) and Laminate (LM) will be painted
- Includes black finished one-piece mounting rail with support arms
- Rail is slotted every 4” to allow for horizontal adjustment
- Installation instructions included
- 50 lbs. capacity
- Not trimmable
- Hickory finishes use Red Oak in place of Hickory

CH Cherry - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 2
HK Hickory - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 2
MP Maple - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 2
RO Red Oak - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 2
TH Thermofoil - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 2
LM Laminate - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 4
TL Textured Laminate - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 2
### Lazy Susan Revolving Shelf Kit (One Shelf)

- One 18” diameter wide impact white plastic shelf
- Distance from top of shelf rim to top of cabinet surface is 2 7/8”
- Attaches to cabinet shelf or bottom, 1 1/2” clearance gap between bottom of shelf and cabinet floor
- Installation instructions and mounting hardware included
- Fits 30”, 36”, 39” and 42” high Wall Angle (WA) and Peninsula Wall Angle (PWA) cabinets
- One per carton

![Lazy Susan Revolving Shelf Kit (One Shelf)](image)

### Lazy Susan Revolving Shelf Kit (Three Shelves)

- Three 18” diameter wide impact white plastic shelves that rotate together
- Fits 24” wide Wall Angle (WA) and Peninsula Wall Angle (PWA) cabinets
- Replaces adjustable shelves shipped with cabinet
- Includes center post and installation hardware
- Adjust 22” to 33” in height
- One set of three shelves per carton

![Lazy Susan Revolving Shelf Kit (Three Shelves)](image)

### Cookbook Rack Pull-Down

- Clear shelf with nickel hardware
- Holds cookbooks for easier access
- Tray extends down 10 1/2” when in open position
- Holds up to four lbs.
- Can be folded under cabinet when not in use
- Folded size is 21 1/2” wide x 10” deep x 2 3/4” high
- For use under 24” wide or wider wall cabinet
- Installation instructions and mounting hardware included
- One per carton

![Cookbook Rack Pull-Down](image)

Can also be used to hold a tablet when viewing recipes electronically

### Stem Glass Holder

- Solid wood
- SGH30 - six 11 5/8” long x 1 1/8” wide slots
- SGH36 - eight 11 5/8” long x 1 1/8” wide slots
- Fits under standard 12” deep wall cabinet
- Rack may be cut down for narrower cabinet application
- Installation instructions and mounting hardware included
- Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish
- Textured Laminate (TL) will be stained or painted
- Thermofoil (TH) and Laminate (LM) will be painted
- Offered individually or ten per carton

![Stem Glass Holder](image)
Wall Cabinets

D20 Wall Accessories

Under Cabinet Shelf

UCS36

- Solid wood ends and wood veneered shelves
- 4 3/4" deep shelves with groove for displaying plates up to 6 1/8" diameter
- For use under 36" wide wall cabinets
- Back and top panels included for strength and ease of installation
- Ends can be removed so that the assembly can be cut down in 3" increments to only 12" wide for narrower cabinet applications
- Shipped assembled
- Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish
- Textured Laminate (TL) will be stained or painted
- Thermofoil (TH) and Laminate (LM) will be painted
- One per carton

Under Cabinet Corner Shelf

UCSC2424

- Solid wood ends and wood veneered shelves
- 4 3/4" deep shelves with groove for displaying plates up to 6 1/8" diameter
- Fits under WA24 and WEZR24
- Extends 24" from corner in both directions
- Back and top panels included for strength and ease of installation
- Shipped assembled
- Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish
- Textured Laminate (TL) will be stained or painted
- Thermofoil (TH) and Laminate (LM) will be painted
- One per carton

Open Cube Organizer

OCO18 3 compartments
OCO24 4 compartments
OCO30 5 compartments
OCO36 6 compartments

- 5 1/4" x 5 1/4" square compartments
- Units may be stacked horizontally or mounted vertically
- Matching wood veneer interior and exterior surfaces
- Includes a matching solid wood strip at each end to align with cabinet when installed horizontally
- Use a Wall End Panel (WEP) on exposed sides to cover end panel joints between wall cabinet and organizer
- Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish
- Textured Laminate (TL) will be stained or painted
- Thermofoil (TH) and Laminate (LM) will be painted
- One per carton
Spice Drawer Organizer

- Solid half blind, 1/2" thick, dovetail drawers. Finished with durable topcoat. Interior dimensions: 1 1/8" wide x 10" front to back x 4 7/16" deep
- 5 1/2" x 5 1/2" x 3/4" thick drawer fronts with rounded front edges. No ogee profile
- Thermofoil (TH) White drawer fronts are vinyl laminated MDF
- Textured Laminate (TL) drawer fronts will be stained or painted solid wood
- Laminate (LM) drawer fronts will be painted solid wood
- Moisture and stain resistant, easy clean laminate on interior drawer bottom printed to match sides, front and back
- Matching wood veneer interior and exterior surfaces
- Includes a matching solid wood strip at each end to align with cabinet when installed horizontally
- Units may be stacked horizontally or mounted vertically
- Use a Wall End Panel (WEP) on exposed sides to cover end panel joints between wall cabinet and organizer
- Decorative hardware is optional
- Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish
- Textured Laminate (TL) will be stained or painted
- Thermofoil (TH) and Laminate (LM) will be painted
- One per carton

Wall Filler

- 3/4" thick solid wood
- Backside of filler not finished
- Overlays (OL) available for all full overlay door styles except Fusion. Order separately
- Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish
- Textured Laminate (TL) will be stained or painted
- Thermofoil (TH) and Laminate (LM) will be painted
- Offered individually; select models offered in quantities of 4, 10 and 20
Wall Cabinets

Wall Fluted Filler

- Use between cabinets or to create a column effect. Can be combined with other moldings and panels for decorative effects
- Four flutes
- Backside of filler not finished
- Available in all finishes
- Painted glazes are shipped as standard finish
- Textured Laminate (TL) will be stained or painted
- Thermofoil (TH) and Laminate (LM) will be painted
- One per carton

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WFF3-12</td>
<td>12” Fluted Filler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WFF3-15</td>
<td>15” Fluted Filler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WFF3-18</td>
<td>18” Fluted Filler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WFF3-24</td>
<td>24” Fluted Filler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WFF3-30</td>
<td>30” Fluted Filler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WFF3-36</td>
<td>36” Fluted Filler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WFF3-39</td>
<td>39” Fluted Filler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WFF3-42</td>
<td>42” Fluted Filler</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Filler Angle

- Fills 3” space between cabinets that are offset 3”
- 3/4” thick solid wood
- For right or left hand use
- Backside of filler not finished
- Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish
- Textured Laminate (TL) will be stained or painted
- Thermofoil (TH) and Laminate (LM) will be painted
- One per carton

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FA3-30</td>
<td>30” Filler Angle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA3-42</td>
<td>42” Filler Angle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA3-60</td>
<td>60” Filler Angle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fluted Filler Angle

- Fills 3” space between cabinets that are offset 3”
- Five flutes
- 3/4” thick solid wood
- For right or left hand use
- Backside of filler not finished
- Available in all finishes
- Painted glazes are shipped as standard finish
- Textured Laminate (TL) will be stained or painted
- Thermofoil (TH) and Laminate (LM) will be painted
- One per carton

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FFA3-30</td>
<td>30” Fluted Filler Angle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFA3-36</td>
<td>36” Fluted Filler Angle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFA3-39</td>
<td>39” Fluted Filler Angle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFA3-42</td>
<td>42” Fluted Filler Angle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Wall Filler Corner

- 3” on each face
- 3/4” thick solid wood
- Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish
- Textured Laminate (TL) will be stained or painted
- Thermofoil (TH) and Laminate (LM) will be painted
- Backside of filler not finished
- One per carton

Wall Pull-Out Filler

- Three adjustable natural finished hardwood shelves
- 3/4” thick solid wood pre-drilled filler included, shipped unattached
- Wood filler aligns with face frames of adjacent wall cabinets
- Natural finish hardwood interior
- Unit slides on full extension runners; one on the top and two at the bottom
- Must be installed between two cabinets that are at least 30” high and 12” deep
- Overlays (OL) available for all full overlay door styles except Fusion. Order separately
- Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish
- Textured Laminate (TL) will be stained or painted
- Thermofoil (TH) and Laminate (LM) will be painted
- WFP3-30:
  - 3” wide pull-out
  - 2 3/4” shelf width
  - 1 3/4” usable space between chrome rails
  - 3 1/16” required between adjacent cabinets
- WFP6-30:
  - 6” wide pull-out
  - 5 3/4” shelf width
  - 4 3/4” usable space between chrome rails
  - 6 1/16” required between adjacent cabinets

Filler Overlay

- Attaches to 3” or 6” wide filler, not included. Order separately
- 3/4” thick with matching profile on all four edges, sized to match door height of adjacent cabinet
- Spacers installed on backside to align with doors of adjacent cabinet
- Mounting hardware included
- Available for all full overlay door styles, except Fusion
- Specify door style, specie and finish
- One per carton

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Overlay Height</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Full Overlay</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Full Overlay</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OL3-12</td>
<td>11 1/4”</td>
<td>OL6-21</td>
<td>19 3/4”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OL3-15</td>
<td>14 1/4”</td>
<td>OL6-24</td>
<td>22 3/4”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OL3-18</td>
<td>17 1/4”</td>
<td>OL6-30</td>
<td>29 1/4”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OL3-21</td>
<td>19 3/4”</td>
<td>OL6-36</td>
<td>35 1/4”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OL3-24</td>
<td>22 3/4”</td>
<td>OL6-39</td>
<td>38 1/4”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OL3-30</td>
<td>29 1/4”</td>
<td>OL6-42</td>
<td>41 1/4”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OL3-36</td>
<td>35 1/4”</td>
<td>OL3-39</td>
<td>38 1/4”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OL3-42</td>
<td>41 1/4”</td>
<td>OL3-42</td>
<td>41 1/4”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Wall Box

3" Wide
WB3-1230
WB3-1242
6" Wide
WB6-1230
WB6-1242

- Front is 3/4” thick solid wood
- Finished front and sides
- End panels recessed 1/4”
- Vertical wood grain
- May be used on either right or left end
- Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish
- Textured Laminate (TL) will be stained or painted
- Thermofoil (TH) and Laminate (LM) will be painted
- Not available with All Plywood Construction (ADT)
- One per carton

Wall Column Fluted

WCF6-1530
WCF6-1536
WCF6-1542

- Fluted front is 3/4” solid wood
- Six flutes
- Finished front and sides
- Flush end panels
- Vertical wood grain
- May be used on either right or left end
- Available in all finishes
- Painted glazes are shipped as standard finish
- Textured Laminate (TL) will be stained or painted
- Thermofoil (TH) and Laminate (LM) will be painted
- All finishes orderable as Standard Construction (SST, SDT) and Plywood Ends (PST, PDT)
- Stained and Textured Laminate (TL) Standard Construction (SST, SDT) will ship as Plywood Ends (PST, PDT)
- Not available with All Plywood Construction (ADT)
- One per carton
Wall End Panel

- 11 1/4" Paper Laminate
  - WEP30P
  - WEP30P-6
  - WEP42P
  - WEP42P-6
- 11 1/4" Wide Textured Laminate
  - WEP30-TL
  - WEP30-TL-6
  - WEP42-TL
  - WEP42-TL-6
- 11 1/4" Wide Veneer
  - WEP30
  - WEP30-6
  - WEP42
  - WEP42-6

- 14 1/4" Wide Paper Laminate
  - WEP1530P
  - WEP1530P-6
  - WEP1542P
  - WEP1542P-6
- 14 1/4" Wide Textured Laminate
  - WEP1530-TL
  - WEP1530-TL-6
  - WEP1542-TL
  - WEP1542-TL-6
- 14 1/4" Wide Veneer
  - WEP1530
  - WEP1530-6
  - WEP1542
  - WEP1542-6

- 3/16" thick Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) panel with easy clean laminate on front side and unfinished back;
  - Available in specie TL when ordered, model will match frame finish;
  - Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish;
- 3/16" thick Textured Laminate (TL) panel, finished on one side;
  - Available in specie TL only; when ordered, model will match door and drawer front laminate
- 5/32" thick veneered plywood panel, except Thermofoil (TH) White;
  - 3/16" thick laminate panel for White;
  - Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish;
  - Available in all painted finishes, which are painted veneer;
  - Available in specie TL when ordered, model will match frame finish

Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.

Matching Wall End Panel

- Provides a finished furniture look to 12" deep wall cabinet ends
- For right or left hand use
- 3/16" thick laminate panel for Whitebay II and Vance
- 5/32" thick veneered plywood panel, except Thermofoil (TH) White;
- Available in all door styles and finishes
- Full overlay door styles; door shipped attached to panel except arch doors which are shipped unattached
- Traditional overlay door styles; door shipped attached to panel including arch doors
- One per carton

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Length</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MWE1230</td>
<td>11 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>11 5/8&quot;</td>
<td>29 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>10 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MWE1236</td>
<td>11 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>11 5/8&quot;</td>
<td>35 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>10 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>34&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MWE1239</td>
<td>11 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>39&quot;</td>
<td>11 5/8&quot;</td>
<td>38 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>10 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>37&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MWE1242</td>
<td>11 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>11 5/8&quot;</td>
<td>41 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>10 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Base Cabinets

Construction Options and Modifications

- Included as standard
- Available with an upcharge
- Available with exceptions

(Blank) Not available

Cabinets with a “B” suffix have BUTT doors without a center stile

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SST</th>
<th>Construction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SDT</td>
<td>Construction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PST</td>
<td>Construction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDT</td>
<td>Construction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADT</td>
<td>Construction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Depth Modification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Depth Modification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Depth Modification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Depth Modification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDS</td>
<td>Half Depth Shelf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDS</td>
<td>Full Depth Shelf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT</td>
<td>Wood Trays</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST</td>
<td>Standard Trays</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WF</td>
<td>Wood Full-Width Trays</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FT</td>
<td>Standard Full-Width Trays</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DT</td>
<td>Deluxe Trays</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DF</td>
<td>Deluxe Full-Width Trays</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFO</td>
<td>Cabinet Front Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSO</td>
<td>Case Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTK</td>
<td>Void Toe Kick</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Base Single Door

34 ½”

HDS option shown

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B12</th>
<th>R or L</th>
<th>HDS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B15</td>
<td>R or L</td>
<td>HDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B18</td>
<td>R or L</td>
<td>HDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B21</td>
<td>R or L</td>
<td>HDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B24</td>
<td>R or L</td>
<td>HDS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specify R or L

- Standard height top drawer
- Back panel is pre-drilled for optional accessory Tray Kits
- Tray options are available for cabinets with select depth modifications. See Construction Options for specifics
- Note: When depth is reduced to 12” or 15”, drawers become a false drawer front
- Note: For tray or shelf options for select cabinets, replace HDS (10d) with the option code of your choice

Base Single Door Full-Height

34 ½”

HDS option shown

12” Deep

Specify R or L

- Back panel is pre-drilled for optional accessory Tray Kits
- Tray options are available for cabinets with select depth modifications. See Construction Options for specifics
- B9FH has no shelf
- Note: For tray or shelf options for select cabinets, replace HDS (10d) with the option code of your choice

24” Deep

Specify R or L

- Not available with tray or shelf options
- Depth modification options are not available
Base Double Door

- Standard height top drawers
- B24B-B39 have one standard drawer
- B42-B48 have two standard drawers

Tray options are available for cabinets with select depth modifications. See Construction Options for specifics

- Back panel is pre-drilled for optional accessory Tray Kits

Two Drawers
- B42 HDS
- B45 HDS
- B48 HDS

HDS option shown

Non-Butt, HDS option shown

Base Double Door Full-Height

- Back panel is pre-drilled for optional accessory Tray Kits

Tray options are available for cabinets with select depth modifications. See Construction Options for specifics

- Two full-height doors
- 42” to 48” wide cabinets have a full width support cross rail across top back of cabinet

Note: When depth is reduced to 12” or 15”, drawers become a false drawer front

Note: For tray or shelf options for select cabinets, replace HDS (10d) with the option code of your choice

- Depth modification options are not available

Not available with tray or shelf options

34 ½”

B24B - B39

12” Deep

B24BFH HDS
B27BFH HDS
B30BFH HDS
B33BFH HDS
B36BFH HDS
B39BFH HDS
B42BFH HDS
B45BFH HDS
B48BFH HDS

Non-Butt HDS, option shown

B2412BFH-B3012BFH

B2412BFH HDS
B2712BFH HDS
B3012BFH HDS
B3012FH HDS
B3312BFH HDS
B3612BFH HDS
B3612FH HDS
B3912BFH HDS
B4212BFH HDS
B4512BFH HDS
B4812BFH HDS

34 ½”

B24BFH HDS-B48FH HDS

12” Deep

Depth modification options are not available

Not available with tray or shelf options

34 ½”

B3012FH

24” Deep

B24BFH HDS
B27BFH HDS
B30BFH HDS
B30FH HDS
B33BFH HDS
B36BFH HDS
B36FH HDS
B39FH HDS
B42FH HDS
B45FH HDS
B48FH HDS

34 ½”

B2412BFH-B3012BFH

B2412BFH HDS-B4812BFH HDS

34 ½”

12” Deep

B24BFH HDS
B27BFH HDS
B30BFH HDS
B30FH HDS
B33BFH HDS
B36BFH HDS
B36FH HDS
B39FH HDS
B42FH HDS
B45FH HDS
B48FH HDS

12” Deep

B24BFH HDS
B27BFH HDS
B30BFH HDS
B30FH HDS
B33BFH HDS
B36BFH HDS
B36FH HDS
B39FH HDS
B42FH HDS
B45FH HDS
B48FH HDS

24” Deep

B24BFH HDS
B27BFH HDS
B30BFH HDS
B30BFH HDS
B33BFH HDS
B36BFH HDS
B36BFH HDS
B39BFH HDS
B42BFH HDS
B45BFH HDS
B48BFH HDS
Base Cabinets

Base Butt Door - Full Extension Tray

- One standard height full-width drawer
- Roll-out trays are full extension
- Cabinets have Butt doors without a center frame stile

Note: Must select tray option

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SST</td>
<td>FDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDT</td>
<td>WT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PST</td>
<td>ST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDT</td>
<td>WF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADT</td>
<td>FT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>DF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>DF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>CFO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>CSO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDS</td>
<td>VTK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BSD30B 2FT
BSD36B 2FT

2FT option shown

Base Three Door

- Three standard height drawers
- Three equal sized doors; center door hinged right
- Full-width support cross rail across top front and back of cabinet
- Back panel is pre-drilled for optional accessory Tray Kits

Note: When depth is reduced to 12" or 15", drawers become a false drawer front

Note: For tray or shelf options for select cabinets, replace HDS (10d) with the option code of your choice

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SST</td>
<td>FDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDT</td>
<td>WT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PST</td>
<td>ST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDT</td>
<td>WF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADT</td>
<td>FT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>DF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>DF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>CFO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>CSO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDS</td>
<td>VTK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B54 HDS

HDS option shown

Peninsula Base Single Door

- One standard height full-width drawer opens on kitchen side
- Peninsula side has one full-width false drawer front above door
- Each side has one door hinged at the same end of cabinet
- Door hinged left on kitchen side

Note: Full depth shelf (FDS) option or a tray option must be selected for this cabinet

Note: Because these cabinets do not have back panels, it is not recommended to use Peninsula Base cabinets (PB) in island applications. Failure to follow this limitation could cause serious injury and will void the product warranty

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SST</td>
<td>FDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDT</td>
<td>WT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PST</td>
<td>ST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDT</td>
<td>WF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADT</td>
<td>FT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>DF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>DF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>CFO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>CSO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDS</td>
<td>VTK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PB18 FDS
PB21 FDS
PB24 FDS

FDS option shown
Peninsula Base Butt Door

- One standard height full-width drawer opens on kitchen side
- Peninsula side has one full-width false drawer front above doors
- Each side has two doors
- Cabinets have BUTT doors without a center frame stile
- Note: Full depth shelf (FDS) option or a tray option must be selected for this cabinet
- Note: Because these cabinets do not have back panels, it is not recommended to use Peninsula Base cabinets (PB) in island applications. Failure to follow this limitation could cause serious injury and will void the product warranty

Peninsula Base Double Door

- One standard height full-width drawer opens on kitchen side
- Peninsula side has one full-width false drawer front above door
- Each side has two doors
- Note: Full depth shelf (FDS) option or a tray option must be selected for this cabinet
- Note: Because these cabinets do not have back panels, it is not recommended to use Peninsula Base cabinets (PB) in island applications. Failure to follow this limitation could cause serious injury and will void the product warranty

Base Pots and Pans Storage

- Always ships with two solid wood deep dovetail drawers
- Heavy duty full extension undermount guides
- Full-width support cross rail across top front of cabinet
- Drawer interior height is 8 5/8”
Base Three Drawer

- One standard height drawer on top
- Two deep drawers on bottom
- Cabinets BD12-3D to BD27-3D in SST and PST construction will have standard 3/4 extension side mount slides on all three drawers. SDT, PDT, and ADT construction will have full extension undermount soft-close slides on all three drawers.
- Cabinets BD30-3D to BD36-3D in SST and PST construction will have standard 3/4 extension side mount slides on top drawer and full extension ball bearing side mount slides on deep drawers. SDT, PDT, and ADT construction will have full extension undermount soft-close slides on all drawers.
- Labelle standard height drawer front has a flat recessed center panel, while deep drawer fronts have a raised center panel
- Note: See frame dimensions in the Cabinet Specifications section for drawer opening heights

Base Four Drawer

- Three standard height drawers
- One deep drawer on bottom
- Labelle standard height drawer front has a flat recessed center panel, while deep drawer fronts have a raised center panel

Base Combination Four Drawer

- Three standard height drawers; top drawer is full-width
- One deep drawer
- Specify DL (Drawer Left) or DR (Drawer Right) position for drawers
- Back panel is pre-drilled for optional accessory Tray Kits
- Labelle standard height drawer front has a flat recessed center panel, while deep drawer fronts have a raised center panel
- Note: Full depth shelf (FDS) option or a tray option must be selected for this cabinet
**Base Pull-Out**

- Four-tier (three adjustable shelves) Maple base organizer with clear coat finish
- Full-height door attached to pull-out
- Tiers are 3 3/4” wide
- 1/4” diameter chrome plated steel rail side extensions help prevent stored items from falling out, yet still viewable
- White epoxy coated full-extension ball bearing slides

![Base Pull-Out Diagram]

**Base Wastebasket Top Mount**

- One standard height full-width drawer
- Door is attached to wastebasket assembly and is pulled open to access basket(s)
- Wastebasket assembly rolls out on full-extension ball-bearing slides
- BWBT15 has one 35 qt. white plastic basket and one 5 1/2” deep white plastic tray for garbage bag storage
- BWBT18 has two 35 qt. white plastic baskets (no garbage bag tray storage)
- Hardwood veneer tray supports easily removable basket(s)
- 35 qt. basket size is 10 1/2” x 14 5/8” x 18” tall

![Base Wastebasket Top Mount Diagram]
Base Sink Cabinets

Construction Options and Modifications

- Included as standard
- Available with an upcharge
- Available with exceptions

(Blank) Not available

Cabinets with a “B” suffix have BUTT doors without a center stile

CoreGuard® Sink Base

- No shelf
- One full-width false drawer front above doors
- Cabinets have BUTT doors without a center frame stile
- Light beige color interior
- Available for order with all door styles
- Regardless of construction option, model is constructed the same
- Available in all construction options, shipped with back, end and bottom panels made of an engineered polymer material
- Decorative end panel required for end of peninsula or island. Not included, order separately
- Bottom panel slants 1º toward front of cabinet and has raised ribs to slightly elevate stored items
- Easy to clean and durable sink base helps protect the cabinetry from everyday leaks and spills
- For cabinet back panel plumbing installation errors, CoreGuard® Panel Backer is available. See CGPB36 in Panels section. Order separately
- Note: Case Only (CSO) option not available with cabinets “With a Utility Tray”

Caution: For an island/peninsula installation, the CoreGuard® Sink cabinet must have a minimum of one (1) 15” cabinet or larger installed adjacent to it in order for the island/peninsula to have adequate structural stability. Accessories cannot be installed on end panels, back or floor of the cabinet

Opening Sizes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cabinet</th>
<th>Top Width</th>
<th>Top Depth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SB30B-CG</td>
<td>27 1/16”</td>
<td>22 3/8”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB33B-CG</td>
<td>30 1/16”</td>
<td>22 3/8”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB36B-CG</td>
<td>33 1/16”</td>
<td>22 3/8”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB30BUT-CG</td>
<td>27 1/16”</td>
<td>22 3/8”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB33BUT-CG</td>
<td>30 1/16”</td>
<td>22 3/8”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB36BUT-CG</td>
<td>33 1/16”</td>
<td>22 3/8”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Sink Base Single Door

Specify R or L
SB12    R or L  
SB15    R or L  
SB18    R or L  
SB21    R or L  
SB24    R or L  

With Utility Tray
SB24UT  R or L

- No shelf
- One full-width false drawer front
- Back panel is pre-drilled for optional accessory Tray Kits

Note: Cabinet Front Only (CFO) and Case Only (CSO) option is not available for cabinets “With a Utility Tray”

Sink Base Single Door Full-Height

Specify R or L
SB24FH  R or L

- No shelf
- Specify R or L hinging
- Back panel is pre-drilled for optional accessory Tray Kits
Sink Base Double Door

- No shelf
- One full-width false drawer front above doors except SB42, SB42UT, SB42UT, SB4227, SB4227UT, SB48 and SB48UT which have two drawer fronts
- Back panel is pre-drilled for optional accessory Tray Kits
- Optional accessory Tray Kits not available for 27" deep cabinets
- 42" to 48" wide cabinets have a full width support cross rail across top back of cabinet

\* Note: Cabinet Front Only (CFO) and Case Only (CSO) option is not available for cabinets “With a Utility Tray”

- Depth modification options are not available

24" Deep
SB24B
SB27B
SB30
SB30B
SB33
SB33B
SB36
SB36B
SB39
SB42
SB48

27" Deep
SB2727B
SB3027
SB3027B
SB3327
SB3627
SB3627B
SB4227

SB24BUT
SB27BUT
SB30UT
SB30BUT
SB33UT
SB33BUT
SB36UT
SB36BUT
SB39UT
SB39BUT
SB42UT
SB48UT
SB48BUT

24" Deep
SB24BUT
SB27BUT
SB30UT
SB30BUT
SB33UT
SB33BUT
SB36UT
SB36BUT
SB39UT
SB39BUT
SB42UT
SB48UT
SB48BUT

27" Deep
SB2727BUT
SB3027UT
SB3027BUT
SB3327UT
SB3327BUT
SB3627UT
SB3627BUT
SB3927UT
SB3927BUT
SB4227UT
SB4227BUT

Depth modification options are not available
Sink Base Double Door Full-Height

- No shelf
- Back panel is pre-drilled for optional accessory Tray Kits
- 42” to 48” wide cabinets have a full width support cross rail across top back of cabinet

SB24BFH
SB27BFH
SB30FH
SB30BFH
SB33FH
SB33BFH
SB36FH
SB36BFH
SB39FH
SB42FH
SB48FH

Sink Front Single Door

- Not trimmable
- One full-width false drawer front
- Toespace (toe kick backer assembly) included, shipped unattached
- Bottom panel not included, order separately. See Sink Front Bottom (SFB2336)

Regardless of construction option, model is shipped the same

SF24  R or L

Sink Front Single Door Full-Height

- Not trimmable
- Invertible for right or left hand use
- Toespace (toe kick backer assembly) included, shipped unattached
- Bottom panel not included, order separately. See Sink Front Bottom (SFB2336)

Regardless of construction option, model is shipped the same

SF24FH
Sink Front Double Door

- Not trimmable
- One full-width false drawer front
- Toe space (toe kick backer assembly) included, shipped unattached
- Bottom panel not included, order separately. See Sink Front Bottom (SFB2336)
- Regardless of construction option, model is shipped the same

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SF24B</th>
<th>SF30</th>
<th>SF30B</th>
<th>SF36</th>
<th>SF36B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>34 1/2&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sink Front Double Door Full-Height

- Not trimmable
- Toe space (toe kick backer assembly) included, shipped unattached
- Bottom panel not included, order separately. See Sink Front Bottom (SFB2336)
- Regardless of construction option, model is shipped the same

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SF24BFH</th>
<th>SF30FH</th>
<th>SF30BFH</th>
<th>SF36FH</th>
<th>SF36BFH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>34 1/2&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Deep Sink Base

- No shelf
- Designed for use with “farm/farm house” style sinks
- Trimetable face frame rail across top
- Face frame center stile included on all widths to provide extra sink support
- Back panel is pre-drilled for optional accessory Tray Kits

Be sure to follow sink manufacturer specifications and instructions to ensure proper fit. Make sure to choose a cabinet that is at least 4 1/2” wider than the outside sink dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Maximum Trimmable Opening Sizes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cabinet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSB30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSB33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSB36</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Sink Base Angle**

Specify R or L

- **SBA36** R or L
- **SBA42** R or L

- One full-width false drawer front above door
- Full overlay sink front door and false drawer front are similar in width to traditional overlay cabinets in order to avoid interference with adjacent cabinet doors. This exposes more of the cabinet face frame
- Top panel **must** be cut in field to receive sink
- Use Base End Panel Filler (BEF3-34) if end is exposed (requires 3” of space)
- 29 1/4” minimum doorway clearance required for delivery with cabinet door removed
- Adjacent cabinets can be installed directly without fillers
- **Note:** Back panel (barrel) will **not** be plywood when ADT is ordered

**Caution:** If cabinet is installed next to an appliance deeper than 25”, it may interfere with the cabinet door opening. Options available: A) Use a filler between cabinet and appliance, B) Pull cabinet even with appliance front, which will result in a deeper countertop and overall base cabinet depth dimension

**Sink Front Angle**

Specify R or L

- **SFA36** R or L
- **SFA39** R or L
- **SFA42** R or L

- One full-width false drawer front above door
- Full overlay sink front door and false drawer front are similar in width to traditional overlay cabinets in order to avoid interference with adjacent cabinet doors. This exposes more of the cabinet face frame
- Toespace (toe kick backer assembly) included, shipped unattached
- Bottom panel **not** included, order separately. See Sink Front Diagonal Bottom (SFDB4242)
- Invertible for right or left hand use

**Sink Front Angle Full-Height**

- **SFA36FH**

- Full overlay sink front door and false drawer front are similar in width to traditional overlay cabinets in order to avoid interference with adjacent cabinet doors. This exposes more of the cabinet face frame
- Invertible for right or left hand use
- Toespace (toe kick backer assembly) included, shipped unattached
- Bottom panel **not** included, order separately. See Sink Front Diagonal Bottom (SFDB4242)
- Regardless of construction option, model is shipped the same
Removable Sink Front Double Door

- Designed for easy field conversion from a standard sink base functionality to access open space
- Butt doors on 30”, 33”, and 36” widths; 42” is a double door with a center stile
- Permanently installed countertop support rail is 6-1/2” high x 3/4” thick solid wood with a factory installed standard height matching false drawer fronts providing a seamless sink base appearance. (1) full-width drawer front on 30”, 33” and 36” widths; (2) false drawer fronts on 42” wide
- If a shorter countertop support is required when used for universal access as additional vertical clearance, a 3” filler can be used in place of the 6 1/2” high support rail. Order separately
- 3/4” thick removable plywood bottom panel with support hardware / leveling legs and a removable clipped-on toeboard provided
- Matching solid wood baseboard provided for bottom panel support along the kitchen wall
- Frame, doors, floor bottom and toeboard can be flat packed for easy storage in a minimum amount of space
- Frame attached to bottom panel using quick connect (cam-locks) fasteners providing a solid tight joint
- Some field assembly required; instructions and hardware included
- Doors and frame are shipped pre-assembled
- A Universal Access Panel (UAP) can be purchased separately to conceal/protect the water and drain lines. See “Panels” section. Please specify specie and finish
- Regardless of construction option, model is constructed the same

Complete flooring under Universal Access Removable Sink Front (URSF) to prepare for the future when sink front and plywood bottom is removed.
### Base Corner Cabinets

#### Construction Options and Modifications

- Included as standard
- Available with an upcharge
- Available with exceptions

(Blank) Not available

- SST Construction
- SDT Construction
- PST Construction
- PDT Construction
- ADT Construction
- 12 Depth Modification
- 15 Depth Modification
- 18 Depth Modification
- 21 Depth Modification
- HDS Half Depth Shelf

#### Base Blind Corner Cabinet Information

- Base blind corner cabinets provide access to corner space and permit adjustability of up to 2 7/8” maximum to aid in kitchen layout. Consult chart for “pull” dimensions and minimum wall space requirements.
- “Pulling” the cabinet away from the corner (adding up to 2 7/8” maximum to the void area), and using the supplied filler and panel, provides clearance for opening doors and drawers when decorative hardware is used.
- BR or BL indicates blind end of cabinet. Please specify.
- Door hinged on same side as blind.
- Blind side must be ordered left or right.
- Full overlay products must be pulled the maximum 2 7/8” for proper hardware clearance for drawer and roll-out tray of adjoining cabinet.
- Overlays (OL) available for all full overlay door styles except Fusion. Order separately. Overlays are used to cover the exposed filler and frame. This provides a continuous door appearance. Overlays must be field cut (mitered) to required width determined by cabinet “pull”. See Filler Overlay Detail below.
- Note: A 3” Base Filler and Blind Panel is included with each BBC cabinet ordered, shipped unattached.

### Traditional Overlay

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Base Blind Corner</th>
<th>(A) Wall Space</th>
<th>(B) Cabinet Width</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Pull</td>
<td>Max Pull</td>
<td>No Pull</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawer Opening</td>
<td>Door Opening</td>
<td>Drawer Opening</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBC36/39</td>
<td>36”</td>
<td>38 7/8”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBC39/42</td>
<td>39”</td>
<td>41 7/8”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBC42/45</td>
<td>42”</td>
<td>44 7/8”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBC45/48</td>
<td>45”</td>
<td>47 7/8”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBC48/51</td>
<td>48”</td>
<td>50 7/8”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Fillers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Base Blind Corner</th>
<th>(A) Wall Space</th>
<th>(B) Cabinet Width</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Pull</td>
<td>Max Pull</td>
<td>No Pull</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Overlay</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBC36/39</td>
<td>36”</td>
<td>38 7/8”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBC39/42</td>
<td>39”</td>
<td>41 7/8”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBC42/45</td>
<td>42”</td>
<td>44 7/8”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBC45/48</td>
<td>45”</td>
<td>47 7/8”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBC48/51</td>
<td>48”</td>
<td>50 7/8”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Illustrations

- Base Blind Corner Cabinet
- Peninsula Base Blind Corner

---

*Note: A 3” Base Filler and Blind Panel is included with each BBC cabinet ordered, shipped unattached.*

---

*Illustration is Right Hand hinging*
Base Blind Corner

Specify BR or BL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>BR or BL</th>
<th>Option</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BBC36/39</td>
<td>BR or BL</td>
<td>HDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBC39/42</td>
<td>BR or BL</td>
<td>HDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBC42/45</td>
<td>BR or BL</td>
<td>HDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBC45/48</td>
<td>BR or BL</td>
<td>HDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBC48/51</td>
<td>BR or BL</td>
<td>HDS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Standard height top drawer
- Door hinged to center sole
- Blind Panel with 3” filler included, shipped unattached
- Do not pull cabinet more than 2 7/8”. This is not the space from the wall to the cabinet. This varies depending on cabinet size
- Overlays (OL) available for all full overlay door styles except Fusion. Order separately
- Tray options are available for cabinets with select depth modifications. See Construction Options for specifics
- Back panel is pre-drilled for optional accessory Tray Kits
- 42” to 48” wide cabinets have a full width support cross rail across top back of cabinet
- Note: For tray or shelf options for select cabinets, replace HDS (10d) with the option code of your choice
- Note: When depth is reduced to 12” or 15”, drawers become a false drawer front

Peninsula Base Single Door Blind Corner

Specify R or L

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>R or L</th>
<th>Option</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PBBC24/27</td>
<td>R or L</td>
<td>FDS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Cabinet is 24” wide
- Cabinet can be pulled a maximum of 3” from wall
- One door on peninsula side
- One standard height top drawer opens on peninsula side
- Use to start a peninsula run
- One 3” filler (BF3) included, shipped unattached
- Blind Panel with 3” filler included, shipped unattached
- Overlays (OL) available for all full overlay door styles except Fusion. Order separately
- Back face frames are pre-drilled for optional roll out trays
- Note: Full depth shelf (FDS) option or a tray option must be selected for this cabinet
Peninsula Base Butt Door Blind Corner

- Cabinet is 24" wide
- Cabinet can be pulled a maximum of 3" from wall
- Cabinet has Butt doors without frame center stile on peninsula side
- One standard height top drawer opens on peninsula side
- Use to start a peninsula run
- One 3" filler (BF3) included, shipped unattached
- Blind Panel with 3" filler included, shipped unattached
- Back face frames are pre-drilled for optional roll out trays
- Overlays (OL) available for all full overlay door styles except Fusion. Order separately
- **Note**: Full depth shelf (FDS) option or a tray option must be selected for this cabinet

Base Lazy Susan

- Two 28" diameter high impact, pie-cut revolving white plastic shelves
- Shelf load rating of 15 lbs. per square foot, **not** to exceed 50 lbs.
- Doors and shelves revolve as one unit
- Available in traditional overlay door styles only
- Use Base End Panel Filler (BEPF3-34) if end is exposed (requires 3" of space)
- **Note**: Back panel (barrel) will **not** be plywood when ADT is ordered
**Base Corner Revolving**

Specify R or L

**BCR33** R or L

**BCR36** R or L

- Two 28” diameter high impact, pie-cut revolving white plastic shelves
- Shelves rotate independently of doors and each other
- Shelf load rating of 15 lbs. per square foot, not to exceed 50 lbs.
- Shelf height cannot be adjusted
- Two piece bi-fold door with independent adjustment
- Use Base End Panel Filler (BEPF3-34) if end is exposed (requires 3” of space)
- 168° opening hinges on face frame door
- Full overlay door style face frame stiles are notched to accept door hinges. Door hinging cannot be inverted in field
- SoftAction hinges are not available

**Note:** Back panel (barrel) will not be plywood when ADT is ordered

**Caution:** If cabinet is installed next to an appliance deeper than 25”, it may interfere with the cabinet door opening. Options available:
A) Use a filler between cabinet and appliance, B) Pull cabinet even with appliance front, which will result in a deeper countertop and overall base cabinet depth dimension

---

**Base Corner Revolving Wood Lazy Susan**

Specify R or L

**BCR36WLS** R or L

- Two 32” diameter pie-cut revolving wood shelves
- Shelves rotate independently of doors and each other
- Shelf load rating of 15 lbs. per square foot, not to exceed 50 lbs.
- Shelf height cannot be adjusted
- Two piece bi-fold door with independent adjustment
- Use Base End Panel Filler (BEPF3-34) if end is exposed (requires 3” of space)
- 33” minimum doorway clearance suggested for delivery
- 168° opening hinges on face frame door
- Full overlay door style face frame stiles are notched to accept door hinges. Door hinging cannot be inverted in field
- SoftAction hinges are not available

**Note:** Back panel (barrel) will not be plywood when ADT is ordered

**Caution:** If cabinet is installed next to an appliance deeper than 25”, it may interfere with the cabinet door opening. Options available:
A) Use a filler between cabinet and appliance, B) Pull cabinet even with appliance front, which will result in a deeper countertop and overall base cabinet depth dimension
Base Corner Fixed Shelf

- One fixed, pie-cut shelf in center position (not adjustable)
- Two piece bi-fold door with independent adjustment
- 168° opening hinges on face frame door
- Full overlay door style face frame stiles are notched to accept door hinges. Door hinging cannot be inverted in field
- Use Base End Panel Filler (BEFPF3-34) if end is exposed (requires 3" of space)
- SoftAction hinges are not available
- Note: Back panel (barrel) will not be plywood when ADT is ordered

Caution: If cabinet is installed next to an appliance deeper than 25", it may interfere with the cabinet door opening. Options available:
A) Use a filler between cabinet and appliance, B) Pull cabinet even with appliance front, which will result in a deeper countertop and overall base cabinet depth dimension.

Base Corner Angle Butt Full-Height

- One adjustable shelf
- Two full-height BUTT doors without a frame center stile
- For use at the right or left end of cabinet run or in a corner

Plan View of Adjustable Shelf
Base Angle Revolving

- Two 28” diameter, full round, white high impact plastic revolving shelves
- Shelf load rating of 15 lbs. per square foot, not to exceed 50 lbs.
- Adjacent cabinets can be installed directly without fillers
- Full overlay doors are similar in width to traditional overlay cabinets in order to avoid interference with adjacent cabinet doors. This exposes more of the face frame
- Use Base End Panel Filler (BEPF3-34) if end is exposed (requires 3” of space)
- Requires 36” of wall space in each direction
- 29 1/4” minimum doorway clearance required for delivery with cabinet door removed
- **Note:** Back panel (barrel) will not be plywood when ADT is ordered

**Caution:** If cabinet is installed next to an appliance deeper than 25”, it may interfere with the cabinet door opening. Options available: A) Use a filler between cabinet and appliance, B) Pull cabinet even with appliance front, which will result in a deeper countertop and overall base cabinet depth dimension.

Base End Corner Full-Height

- One adjustable shelf
- For use at the right or left end of cabinet run or in a corner
Base End Angle Full-Height

- Two adjustable shelves
- Full and traditional overlay door widths are similar to avoid interference with adjacent cabinet doors. This exposes more of the cabinet face frame.
- Specify R or L hand to designate 12” deep orientation.
- Designed to transition from 24” deep base cabinet to 12” deep base cabinet.
- Actual depth of 12” end is 12 1/8”.
- 24” deep end not designed to be exposed.

Specify R or L

BEA12FH R or L

Right Hand hinging shown
## Base Appliance Cabinets

### Construction Options and Modifications

- Included as standard
- Available with an upcharge
- Available with exceptions
- (Blank) Not available

### BMC24

#### Base Microwave Cabinet

- Matching interior
- 1/2" thick fixed shelf
- Deep bottom drawer with full extension slides
- Designed for countertop style microwaves
- Shelf top surface is 3/16” below face frame rail top edge
- Side mount ball bearing slides used when SST or PST construction is chosen

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cabinet</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Depth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BMC24</td>
<td>21&quot;</td>
<td>15 7/8&quot;</td>
<td>23 15/32&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC27</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>15 7/8&quot;</td>
<td>23 15/32&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC30</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>15 7/8&quot;</td>
<td>23 15/32&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### BOCU30 BOCU33

#### Base Oven Cabinet Universal

- Designed for under counter mounting of single built-in ovens
- Includes an adjustable oven platform supported with heavy-duty metal mounting brackets and screws which install into pre-drilled end panel holes at the four corners
- Not available in Hickory door styles
- 1/2" end panels
- 3” wide trimmable vertical stiles provide oven opening width adjustment
- 10” high trimmable horizontal rail along the bottom provides opening height adjustment. May be trimmed to 1 1/2”

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cabinet</th>
<th>Minimum Opening</th>
<th>Maximum Opening</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Width</td>
<td>Height</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOCU30</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>18 1/2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOCU33</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>18 1/2&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Bottom rail trimmed to 1 1/2” high and top rail removed
Heat Shield

- White epoxy-coated 18 gauge steel shield
- For use on Laminate door styles
- Pre-drilled for mounting screws
- Installation instructions and mounting hardware included
- Two per carton

Dishwasher Panel

- 5/32" thick veneered plywood panel
- 23 3/4" x 26" high panel
- Provides finished look to dishwasher
- Trimmed to fit installation
- Finished one side only
- Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish
- Textured Laminate (TL) will be stained or painted
- Thermofoil (TH) and Laminate (LM) will be painted
- Regardless of construction option, model is constructed the same
- Offered individually or four per carton
**Decorative Dishwasher Panel**

- 5/32” thick veneered plywood panel
- Provides finished look to dishwasher
- Panel trimmed to fit installation
- Not available in arch door styles
- May weigh up to 10 lbs. depending on door style
- Hardware to mount door to panel included
- Check with dishwasher manufacturers instructions prior to installing panel
- 23 3/4” wide by 26” high panel
- 22 1/8” wide x 16” high door (both traditional and full overlay)
- Regardless of construction option, model is constructed the same
- One per carton

**Drop-In Range Panel**

- 3/4” thick solid wood panel
- Matching front panel may be trimmed to fit drop-in range
- Must be installed between two base cabinets
- Toe kick cover required on exposed sides of toe kick platform
- Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish
- Textured Laminate (TL) will be stained or painted
- Thermofoil (TH) and Laminate (LM) will be painted
- Toespace (toe kick backer) assembly shipped unassembled to floor
- Field trim as needed
- Regardless of construction option, model is constructed the same
- One per carton
Base Accessories

Construction Options and Modifications

- Included as standard
- Available with an upcharge
- Available with exceptions

(Blank) Not available

Base Wastebasket Floor Mount Kit Single

BWBFMK

- White epoxy coated wire
- Requires base cabinet roll-out tray in the bottom position, not included
- Fits base cabinets 15” or wider
- Includes 30 qt. white plastic bin
- Installation instructions and mounting hardware included
- One per carton

Base Wastebasket Floor Mount Kit Double

BWBFMK-2

- White epoxy coated wire
- Bins mounted on white laminated platform with full extension slides
- 11 1/2” wide pull out, fits minimum 15” single door cabinet or 27” double door cabinet unless cabinet is butt door
- Includes two 27-qt. white plastic bins
- Load rated at 40 lbs.
- Does not fit 9” or 12” wide base or 27” wide base with center stile
- Installation instructions and mounting hardware included
- One per carton

Materials:

CH Cherry
HK Hickory
MP Maple
RO Red Oak
TH Thermofoil
LM Laminate
TL Textured Laminate

Dimensions:

9 ½˝ x 18˝ x 15 ½˝
Base Wastebasket Top Mount Kit

**Base Wastebasket Top Mount Kit**

**BWBTK15**
- Fits B15 or B18 cabinets
- BWBTK15 includes one 35 qt. white plastic basket and one 5 1/2" deep white plastic tray for garbage bag storage
- Wastebasket assembly rolls out on full-extension ball-bearing slides
- Hardwood veneer tray supports easily removable basket(s)
- 35 qt. basket is 10 1/2" x 14 5/8" x 18" high
- Installation instructions and mounting hardware included
- One per carton

**BWBTK18-2**
- Fits B15 or B18 cabinets
- BWBTK18-2 includes two 35 qt. white plastic baskets (no bag storage tray)
- Installation instructions and mounting hardware included
- One per carton

---

Sink Front Bottom

**SFB2336**
- Designed to be used as an optional cabinet bottom with SF24, SF24B, SF30, SF30B, SF36, SF24FH, SF30FH, SF30BFH and SF36FH sink fronts
- Fits SF36 and SF36FH without field trimming; field trim to length required for remaining sizes
- 36 7/16" long x 23 3/16" wide
- Easy to clean natural wood grain laminate on one side; backside unfinished
- 3/8" thick engineered wood core (SST, SDT, PST, PDT)
- 3/8" thick plywood core (ADT)
- Installation screws included
- One per carton

---

Sink Front Diagonal Bottom

**SFDB4242**
- Designed to be used as an optional cabinet bottom with SFA36B, SFA36BFH, SFA39 and SFA42 sink fronts
- Fits SFA42 without field trimming; field trim to length required for remaining sizes
- 42 3/16" x 42 3/16"
- Easy to clean natural wood grain laminate on one side; backside unfinished
- 3/8" thick engineered wood core (SST, SDT, PST, PDT)
- 3/8" thick plywood core (ADT)
- Installation screws included
- One per carton

---

Base Swing-Out Shelves

**BSOS42**
- For use in Base Blind Corner Cabinets (BBC)
- May be installed for right or left blind application
- Two high-impact white plastic half-moon swing-out shelves
- BSOS42 shelves support up to 38 lbs. and is 31 9/16" x 12 1/2"
- BSOS45 shelves support up to 45 lbs. and is 33" x 15 1/2"
- Bottom shelf pulls out for easy access
- Fixed height shelves attach to center post (included) and rotate independently to 90°
- BSOS42 requires 13 1/4" minimum cabinet opening (BBC42/45)
- BSOS45 requires 16 1/16" minimum cabinet opening (BBC45/48 and BBC48/51)
- Installation instructions and mounting hardware included
- Offered individually or three per carton
Knife Section Cutting Center Kit

- Cutting board **must** be removed for use
- Replaces standard height top drawer
- Requires use of existing cabinet’s drawer front
- Includes a 3 3/4” high natural wood grain laminated engineered wood drawer
- Includes a 3/4” thick removable solid hardwood cutting board that stores above the drawer core
- Cutting board has bread board front and back edges with a full-width finger recess on opposite sides so the board can be reversed
- Cutting board is stored in cabinet using two almond colored epoxy coated metal channels
- Cutting board can be removed without removing drawer. Please follow instructions provided
- Drawer can be pulled out independently from cutting board for convenient drawer access
- Includes a removable drawer insert with a full-width solid hardwood knife holder and cork pad handle rest
- Includes both outer and inner drawer slide members for converting Dovetail full extension drawers to 3/4 extension
- **Not** available with Dovetail hardwood full extension drawer
- Installation instructions and mounting hardware included
- One per carton

Cutlery Divider

- 1/2” thick engineered wood dividers with Natural wood grain laminate and matching top edges
- 3/8” thick engineered wood bottom panel with Natural wood grain laminate on exposed surface
- Five compartment cutlery organizer for 18” wide cabinets; can be cut down for 15” wide cabinets
- Clean with a damp cloth only
- When using Dovetail hardwood full extension drawer, 1 5/16” must be field cut off back edge
- Offered individually or 12 per carton

Drawer Partition Kit

- Natural finish hardwood
- For use in all drawers; standard, dovetail and Base Deep Tray Kits (BDTK)
- Kit contains two self-adhesive end brackets and one natural finished hardwood divider
- Brackets are clear plastic and include two holes for optional screw attachment to drawer side (screws **not** included)
- Field trim divider to fit
- Installation instructions and mounting hardware included
- One per carton
Drawer Organizer Kit Narrow

- Natural finish hardwood
- Adjustable drawer organizing system
- Fits B15 and wider standard and dovetail drawers
- Can be used in tandem with another DOKN or DOKW in wider drawers
- DOKN includes:
  - two dividers: 14 17/32” long x 2 1/4” high x 3/8” thick;
  - three dividers: 2 11/16” long x 2 1/4” high x 3/8” thick;
  - four dividers: 4 1/4” long x 2 1/4” high x 3/8” thick
- Installation instructions and mounting hardware included
- One per carton

Suggested layouts are shown

Drawer Organizer Kit Wide

- Natural finish hardwood
- Adjustable drawer organizing system
- Fits B21 and wider standard and dovetail drawers
- Can be used in tandem with another DOKN or DOKW in wider drawers
- DOKW includes:
  - three dividers: 14 17/32” long x 2 1/4” high x 3/8” thick;
  - four dividers: 2 17/32” long x 2 1/4” high x 3/8” thick;
  - two dividers: 5 17/32” long x 2 1/4” high x 3/8” thick;
  - four dividers: 8 17/32” long x 2 1/4” high x 3/8” thick
- Installation instructions and mounting hardware included
- One per carton
**Pegged Deep Drawer Organizer**

- Natural finish hardwood
- For securing pots, pans, plates and other bulky items in deep drawers of cabinets
- Fits standard and dovetail drawers
- PDDO30 fits in BD30-2D and BPPS30-2D cabinet deep drawers
  - Overall dimensions: 24 7/8" wide x 19 1/8" deep x 6 1/2" high including pegs
- PDDO36 fits in BD36-2D and BPPS36-2D cabinet deep drawers
  - Overall dimensions: 30 7/8" wide x 19 1/8" deep x 6 1/2" high including pegs
- Kit includes eight 6" long triangular shaped natural finished solid hardwood pegs with a metal locating pin extended out of one end
- Additional triangular hardwood pegs are available in quantity of 4; order SKU: PDOPK/4CT
- One per carton

**Foil Box Rack**

- White epoxy coated wire
- Designed to fit a 36” Sink Base (SB36)
- Installation instructions and mounting hardware included
- One per carton

**Spice Drawer Insert Kit**

- Textured white polymer plastic
- Trimmed to fit installation
- One per carton

**Towel Bar**

- White epoxy coated wire
- Three 10” long towel bars
- Designed to fit Sink Base (SB33) cabinets or wider
- Installation instructions and mounting hardware included
- One per carton
Sliding Towel Bar - Chrome

STB

- Three-prong chrome-plated 17” long wire towel bars
- Slides on ball bearing slides
- Designed for sink base or 21” deep vanity bowl cabinets
- Mounts to interior of cabinet side panel
- Installation instructions and mounting hardware included
- One per carton

Wire Tray Divider Kit

WTDK16
WTDK16-5PR

- White epoxy coated wire
- Installation instructions and mounting hardware included
- Offered as a pair or five pairs per carton

Wire Tray Divider Roll-Out

WTDRO9  2 partitions
WTDRO12  3 partitions

- White epoxy coated wire
- 3/4 extension sides
- For 9” or 12” wide base cabinets
- Load rated at 20 lbs.
- Installation instructions and mounting hardware included
- One per carton

Utility Tray Kit

UTK12
UTK12-20PR
UTK22
UTK22-20

- Removable high-impact white plastic tray installs on backside of drawer front for convenient out-of-sight storage of small items, soap, scouring pads, etc.
- UTK22 fits sink base cabinets 27” through 39” wide
- UTK12 fits sink base cabinets 30” or wider
- Concealed self-closing hinges allow drawer front to tilt down 51º for tray access
- Hinge detent holds drawer front in full open position
- Order decorative hardware separately
- Installation instructions and mounting hardware included
- Offered one pair or 20 per carton

If installing one UTK12 on a 24” or 27” wide sink base, consider utilizing the second tray on the backside for storage.
Under Sink Tote

**UST15**

- White epoxy coated wire
- 3/4" extension roll-out assembly mounts to floor of cabinet
- Designed for under sink storage; maximizes space around plumbing fixtures
- Load rated at 20 lbs.
- Installation instructions and mounting hardware included
- One per carton

Toe Kick Backer

**TKBK6**
**TKBK36**

- All plywood toeboard backer assembly
- Use in place of engineered wood toeboard backer assembly
- Provides support for matching toe kick cover
- TKBK6 for use with Base Fillers (BF3 and BF6)
- TKBK36 for use with Sink Fronts (SF and SFA) and Drop-in Range Panel (DIP30)
- Field cut to length as required
- Shipped assembled
- Must order with All Plywood Construction (ADT)
- One per carton

Base Filler

**BF3**
**BF6**

- 3/4" thick solid wood
- Backside of filler not finished
- Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish
- Textured Laminate (TL) will be stained or painted
- Thermofoil (TH) and Laminate (LM) will be painted
- Overlays (OL) available for all full overlay door styles except Fusion. Order separately
- One per carton
Base Fluted Filler

**BFF3**

- Use between cabinets or to create a column effect. Can be combined with other moldings and panels for decorative effects
- Solid wood
- Four flutes
- Backside of filler *not* finished
- Available in all finishes
- Painted glazes are shipped as standard finish
- Textured Laminate (TL) will be stained or painted
- Thermofoil (TH) and Laminate (LM) will be painted
- One per carton

Filler Angle

**FA3-30**

- Fills 3” space between cabinets that are offset 3”
- 3/4” thick solid wood
- For right or left hand use
- Backside of filler *not* finished
- Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish
- Textured Laminate (TL) will be stained or painted
- Thermofoil (TH) and Laminate (LM) will be painted
- One per carton

Fluted Filler Angle

**FFA3-30**

- Fills 3” space between cabinets that are offset 3”
- Five flutes
- 3/4” thick solid wood
- For right or left hand use
- Backside of filler *not* finished
- Available in all finishes
- Painted glazes are shipped as standard finish
- Textured Laminate (TL) will be stained or painted
- Thermofoil (TH) and Laminate (LM) will be painted
- One per carton
**Base Filler Corner**

- Used to provide clearance between cabinets when corner space is **not** used
- 3/4” thick solid wood
- 3” faces
- Backside of filler **not** finished
- Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish
- Texture Laminate (TL) will be stained or painted
- Thermofoil (TH) and Laminate (LM) will be painted
- Shipped assembled
- One per carton

**Base Filler Pull-Out**

- Three adjustable natural finished hardwood shelves
- 3/4” thick solid wood pre-drilled filler included, shipped unattached
- Wood filler aligns with face frames of adjacent wall cabinets
- Natural finish hardwood interior
- Unit slides on full extension runners; one on the top and two at the bottom
- Must be installed between two base cabinets
- Overlays (OL) available for all full overlay door styles except Fusion. Order separately
- Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish
- Texture Laminate (TL) will be stained or painted
- Thermofoil (TH) and Laminate (LM) will be painted
- BFP3:
  - 3” wide pull-out
  - 2 3/4” shelf width
  - 1 3/4” usable space between chrome rails
  - 3 1/16” required between adjacent cabinets
- BFP6:
  - 6” wide pull-out
  - 5 3/4” shelf width
  - 4 3/4” usable space between chrome rails
  - 6 1/16” required between adjacent cabinets

**Filler Overlay**

- Attaches to 3” or 6” wide filler, **not** included. Order separately
- 3/4” thick with matching profile on all four edges, sized to match door height of adjacent cabinet
- Spacers installed on backside to align with doors of adjacent cabinet
- Mounting hardware included
- Available for all full overlay door styles, except Fusion
- Specify door style, specie and finish
- One per carton
**Base Filler Corner Overlay**

**BFOLC3**

- Used to provide clearance between cabinets when corner space is not used
- Designed to align with top of adjacent cabinet drawer fronts and bottom of door
- Overlays are attached and have matching profile top, bottom, and outside vertical edges
- Available for all full overlay door styles, except Fusion
- Shipped assembled

**Dimensions:**

- 30" x 29 1/4"

---

**Base Box**

**BB3-2434**

- Front is 3/4" solid wood
- Finished front and both sides
- End panels are recessed 1/4"
- Vertical wood grain
- May be used on either right or left end
- Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish
- Textured Laminate (TL) will be stained or painted
- Thermofoil (TH) and Laminate (LM) will be painted
- **Not** available with All Plywood Construction (ADT)
- One per carton

**BB6-2434**

- Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish
- Textured Laminate (TL) will be stained or painted
- Thermofoil (TH) and Laminate (LM) will be painted
- All finishes orderable as Standard Construction (SST, SDT) and Plywood Ends (PST, PDT)
- Stained and Textured Laminate (TL) Standard Construction (SST, SDT) will ship as Plywood Ends (PST, PDT)
- **Not** available with All Plywood Construction (ADT)
- One per carton

**Dimensions:**

- 34 1/4"

---

**Base Column**

**BC3-1534**

- Front is 3/4" solid wood
- No toe kick
- Finished front and both sides
- Flush end panels
- Vertical wood grain
- May be used on either right or left end
- Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish
- Textured Laminate (TL) will be stained or painted
- Thermofoil (TH) and Laminate (LM) will be painted
- All finishes orderable as Standard Construction (SST, SDT) and Plywood Ends (PST, PDT)
- Stained and Textured Laminate (TL) Standard Construction (SST, SDT) will ship as Plywood Ends (PST, PDT)
- **Not** available with All Plywood Construction (ADT)
- One per carton

**BC6-1534**

- Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish
- Textured Laminate (TL) will be stained or painted
- Thermofoil (TH) and Laminate (LM) will be painted
- All finishes orderable as Standard Construction (SST, SDT) and Plywood Ends (PST, PDT)
- Stained and Textured Laminate (TL) Standard Construction (SST, SDT) will ship as Plywood Ends (PST, PDT)
- **Not** available with All Plywood Construction (ADT)
- One per carton

**BC3-2734**

- Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish
- Textured Laminate (TL) will be stained or painted
- Thermofoil (TH) and Laminate (LM) will be painted
- All finishes orderable as Standard Construction (SST, SDT) and Plywood Ends (PST, PDT)
- Stained and Textured Laminate (TL) Standard Construction (SST, SDT) will ship as Plywood Ends (PST, PDT)
- **Not** available with All Plywood Construction (ADT)
- One per carton

**BC6-2734**

- Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish
- Textured Laminate (TL) will be stained or painted
- Thermofoil (TH) and Laminate (LM) will be painted
- All finishes orderable as Standard Construction (SST, SDT) and Plywood Ends (PST, PDT)
- Stained and Textured Laminate (TL) Standard Construction (SST, SDT) will ship as Plywood Ends (PST, PDT)
- **Not** available with All Plywood Construction (ADT)
- One per carton

**Dimensions:**

- 34 1/4"

---

**Base Column Fluted**

**BCF6-1534**

- Front is 3/4" solid wood
- Six flutes
- No toe kick
- Finished front and both sides
- Flush end panels
- Vertical wood grain
- May be used on either right or left end
- Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish
- Textured Laminate (TL) will be stained or painted
- Thermofoil (TH) and Laminate (LM) will be painted
- All finishes orderable as Standard Construction (SST, SDT) and Plywood Ends (PST, PDT)
- Stained and Textured Laminate (TL) Standard Construction (SST, SDT) will ship as Plywood Ends (PST, PDT)
- **Not** available with All Plywood Construction (ADT)
- One per carton

**BCF6-2734**

- Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish
- Textured Laminate (TL) will be stained or painted
- Thermofoil (TH) and Laminate (LM) will be painted
- All finishes orderable as Standard Construction (SST, SDT) and Plywood Ends (PST, PDT)
- Stained and Textured Laminate (TL) Standard Construction (SST, SDT) will ship as Plywood Ends (PST, PDT)
- **Not** available with All Plywood Construction (ADT)
- One per carton

**Dimensions:**

- 34 1/4"
Base Cabinets

Base Accessories

**Toe Kick Cover - Laminate**

- Matching easy clean laminate on one side, except for TKCL8-TL and TKCL8-TL-4, which are Textured Laminate (TL) on one side
- Grain direction runs lengthwise (when applicable)
- Offered individually or four per carton (32 ft.)

**Laminate**

1/8” Thick

- TKCL8
- TKCL8-4

**Textured Laminate**

3/16” Thick

- TKCL8-TL
- TKCL8-TL-4

- Available in specie TL; when ordered, model will match frame finish
- Available in specie TL only; when ordered, model will match door and drawer front laminate

**Toe Kick Cover - Veneer**

- Matching wood veneer plywood finished on one side, grain direction runs lengthwise
- Available in all finishes except Thermofoil (TH) White; glazes shipped standard finish
- Textured Laminate (TL) will be stained or painted
- Laminate (LM) will be painted
- Offered individually or four per carton (32 ft.)

**Veneer**

- TKCV8
- TKCV8-4

**Textured Laminate**

- BEP-TL
- BEP-TL-6

- 3/16” Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) panel with easy clean laminate on front side and unfinished back
  - Available in specie TL; when ordered, model will match frame finish
  - Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish
- 5/32” thick veneered plywood panel, except Thermofoil (TH) White; glazes shipped standard finish
  - Available in specie TL; when ordered, model will match frame finish
  - Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish
  - 3/16” thick laminate panel for Thermofoil (TH) White
- Available in specie TL only; when ordered, model will match door and drawer front laminate;
  - 3/16” thick Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) panel, laminated on one side

Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.

Base End Panel

- Used to trim exposed end of base cabinet
- For right or left hand use
- Toespace notch must be field cut
- Offered individually or six per carton
- Finished one side only

**Paper Laminate**

- BEPP
- BEPP-6

**Veneer**

- BEP
- BEP-6

**Textured Laminate**

- BEP-TL
- BEP-TL-6
**Base End Panel Filler**

**Solid Wood Field Notch**
- BEPF3-34
- BEPF3-34-2
- BEPF6-34

**Solid Wood Factory Notched**
- BEPF3-34 R or L

**Textured Laminate Field Notched**
- BEPF3-34-TL
- BEPF3-34-TL-2
- BEPF6-34-TL

**Textured Laminate Factory Notched**
- BEPF3-34 R-TL or L-TL

- Used on the end of cabinet run to conceal dishwasher or cap end of BCFS/BCR/BAR/BLS/SFA cabinets
- For right or left hand use, except BEPF3-34R, BEPF3-34L, BEPF3-34R-TL, and BEPF3-34L-TL
- Toespace notch must be field cut, except for BEPF3-34R, BEPF3-34L, BEPF3-34R-TL, and BEPF3-34L-TL
- BEPF3-34 and BEPF3-34-TL offered individually or two per carton
- BEPF3-34R, BEPF3-34L, BEPF6-34, BEPF6-34-TL, BEPF3-34R-TL, and BEPF3-34L-TL offered individually

**Available in specie TL; when ordered, model will match frame finish; Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish; SDT orderable; shipped as SST; PDT orderable; shipped as SST; Available in specie TL only; when ordered, attached filler will match frame finish and panel will match door and drawer front laminate; Regardless of construction option, model is constructed the same**

Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.

---

**Matching Base End Panel**

**MBEP2434**

- Provides a finished furniture look to 34 1/2” base cabinets
- Includes end panel with decorative door
- For right or left hand use
- Toespace notch must be field cut
- 5/32” thick veneered plywood panel, except Whitebay II and Vance
- 3/16” thick laminate panel for Whitebay II and Vance
- Available in all door styles and finishes, excluding arch shape
- Traditional overlay doors are 22 1/4” x 28” tall shipped attached to panel
- Full overlay doors are 23 5/8” x 29 1/4” tall shipped unattached to panel. When installed, door overlaps cabinet frame edge to provide matching reveals
- One per carton
Tall Cabinets

Construction Options and Modifications

- Included as standard
- Available with an upcharge
- Available with exceptions
  (Blank) Not available

**Note:** Standard tall cabinet box depth is 12" or 24" unless stated otherwise. Add door thickness with bumpers for total depth.

Cabinets with a "B" suffix have BUTT doors without a center stile.

Material dimensions may vary slightly based on lumber industry standards.

Specifications subject to change without notice.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>10a</th>
<th>10b</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>U1884</td>
<td>L</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.*

Tall Utility Cabinet 12" Deep

- Fixed shelf between top and bottom section with adjustable shelves in top section: 84" high-no shelves; 90" and 93" high-1 shelf; 96" high-2 shelves
- If arch configuration is required for upper door(s), please specify
- Tall doors are two-piece panel construction except Fusion, Lanielle, Rowan, Whitebay II and Vance
- Whitebay II tall doors have a single raised panel profile
- Rowan and Vance tall doors have a single recessed panel profile
- 30" and 36" wide cabinets have 3" wide center stile in upper section only
- Interior height of tall section on 84", 93" and 96" tall cabinets is 60 15/16"; 90" tall is 61 7/16"
- 93" and 96" tall cabinets include toe kick platform, shipped unattached
- Toe kick cover required on exposed sides of toe kick platform
- End panels of bottom section are pre-drilled for optional shelves
- Void Toe Kick (VTK) is not available on 93" and 96" high cabinets

If ordering a 93" or higher unit, consider ordering a tall end panel to flush out the exposed side.
Tall Cabinets

96˝
93˝
90˝
84˝

Specify R or L

84˝ High
U158424 R or L
U188424 R or L
U218424 R or L
U248424 R or L
U248424B R or L
U308424B R or L
U368424B R or L

93˝ High
U159024 R or L
U189024 R or L
U219024 R or L
U249024 R or L
U249024B R or L
U309024B R or L
U369024B R or L

90˝ High
U159324 R or L
U189324 R or L
U219324 R or L
U249324 R or L
U249324B R or L
U309324B R or L
U369324B R or L

96˝ High
U159624 R or L
U189624 R or L
U219624 R or L
U249624 R or L
U249624B R or L
U309624B R or L
U369624B R or L

Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.

Tall Utility Cabinet 24˝ Deep

- Fixed shelf between top and bottom section with adjustable shelves in top section: 84˝ high-no shelves; 90” and 93” high-1 shelf; 96” high-2 shelves
- If arch configuration is required for upper door(s), please specify
- Tall doors are two-piece panel construction except Fusion, Lanielle, Rowan, Whitebay II and Vance
- Whitebay II tall doors have a single raised panel profile
- Rowan and Vance tall doors have a single recessed panel profile
- 30” and 36” wide cabinets have 3” wide center stile in upper section only
- Interior height of tall section on 84”, 93” and 96” tall cabinets is 60 15/16”; 90” tall is 61 7/16”
- 93” and 96” tall cabinets include toe kick platform, shipped unattached
- Toe kick cover required on exposed sides of toe kick platform
- End panels of bottom section are pre-drilled for optional shelves and accessory Tray Kits
- Accessory Tray Kits not available when cabinet is reduced to 15” depth
☆ Void Toe Kick (VTK) is not available on 93” and 96” high cabinets

If ordering a 93” or higher unit, consider ordering a tall end panel to flush out the exposed side

Pantry Cabinet Butt Door

- Fixed shelf between top and bottom section with adjustable shelves in top section: 84˝ high-no shelves; 90” and 93” high-1 shelf; 96” high-2 shelves
- Toe kick cover required on exposed sides of toe kick platform
- Cabinets have BUTT doors without a center frame stile
- 3” wide center stile in upper section only
- 93” and 96” tall cabinets include toe kick platform, shipped unattached
- If arch configuration is required for upper door(s), please specify
- Full overlay doors require special hardware for Door Pantry Rack (DPR) installation; included with kit
- Tall doors are two-piece panel construction except Fusion, Lanielle, Rowan, Whitebay II and Vance
- Whitebay II tall doors have a single raised panel profile
- Rowan and Vance tall doors have a single recessed panel profile
- 1” thick center partition runs full height in bottom section
- End panels and center partition in bottom section are pre-drilled for half-depth adjustable shelves (not included)
- Will not accept accessory Tray Kits
- Full Pantry Configuration options include: two Pantry Door Racks (DPR18), two Swing Out Pantry Racks (SPR) and two Pantry Cabinet Shelf Kits (PCSK3612-3/4), all items are ordered individually
- Pantry Cabinet can be installed next to a wall or refrigerator. Optional interior racks will function if door opening is restricted to no less than 90°
- Reinforced cabinet bottom
☆ Void Toe Kick (VTK) is not available on 93” and 96” high cabinets

If ordering a 93” or higher unit, consider ordering a tall end panel to flush out the exposed side
Door Pantry Rack

DPR18

- Solid, natural finished, hardwood unit, adjustable shelves and fences
- Includes: six adjustable shelves, 12 wire supports and seven 2” high fences
- Rack is designed to support up to 50 lbs. (3 1/2 lbs. per shelf)
- Mounts to backsides of tall doors on all pantry and 18” or 36” wide utility cabinets,
- Full overlay door styles require drilling at the bottom end of rack and special hardware that is included for Door Pantry Rack installation
- Regardless of construction option, model is constructed the same
- One per carton

Swing-Out Pantry Rack

SPR

- Solid, natural finished, hardwood unit, adjustable shelves, fences and wire shelf supports
- Includes: 12 adjustable shelves, 24 wire shelf supports and 14 - 2” high fences
- Rack is designed to support up to 50 lbs. (3 1/2 lbs. per shelf)
- Pantry cabinet is pre-drilled for installation
- Mounting hardware included
- Regardless of construction option, model is constructed the same
- One per carton
Tall Appliance Cabinets

Construction Options and Modifications

- Included as standard
- Available with an upcharge
- Available with exceptions

(Blank) Not available

Cabinets with a “B” suffix have BUTT doors without a center stile

OCU2784B

Oven Cabinet Universal

- Fixed shelf between top and bottom section with adjustable shelves in top section: 84” high-no shelves; 90” and 93” high-1 shelf; 96” high-2 shelves
- Three full-width drawer openings at bottom
- Includes one full-width drawer. Order additional drawer(s) as needed. See Oven Drawer Kit (ODK)
- Face-mounted door hinges provide matching frame reveals
- Center section accommodates single and double ovens by trimming or removing horizontal cross rails
- 3” wide, trimmable stiles provide opening width adjustment
- Face frame rails are attached to stiles with screws on the back side for easy removal
- 93” and 96” tall cabinets include toe kick platform, shipped unattached
- Toe kick cover required on exposed sides of toe kick platform
- Includes adjustable 1” thick engineered wood oven platform with heavy-duty mounting brackets and screws that install into pre-drilled end panel holes. Order additional support platform kits as needed. See Oven Cabinet Shelf Platform (OCSHP)
- See Cabinet Specifications and Options for oven cutout dimensions
- All Plywood Construction (ADT) platform is 1” thick plywood with natural wood grain laminate on both sides
- Void Toe Kick (VTK) is not available on 93” and 96” high cabinets

If ordering a 93” or higher unit, consider ordering a tall end panel to flush out the exposed side
Oven Cabinet Single

84” High
- OCS2784B
- OCS3084
- OCS3084B
- OCS3384
- OCS3384B

90” High
- OCS2790B
- OCS3090
- OCS3090B
- OCS3390
- OCS3390B

93” High
- OCS2793B
- OCS3093B
- OCS3393B

96” High
- OCS2796B
- OCS3096
- OCS3096B
- OCS3396
- OCS3396B

- Fixed shelf between top and bottom section with adjustable shelves in top section: 84” high-no shelves; 90” and 93” high-1 shelf; 96” high-2 shelves
- See Cabinet Specifications and Options for oven cutout dimensions
- One adjustable shelf in bottom section
- Cabinet doors are 5 1/2” shorter on top than the bottom for 84” high cabinets, are equal height on 90” high cabinets, 3 1/2” taller on top than the bottom for 93” high cabinets and are 6 1/2” taller on top than the bottom for 96” high cabinets
- If arch configuration is required for upper door(s), please specify
- Center section accommodates single ovens
- 3” wide, trimmable stiles provide opening width adjustment for painted face frames. Stained face frames have 1 1/2” wide removable, trimmable vertical stiles for easy adjustment
- 93” and 96” tall cabinets include toe kick platform, shipped unattached
- Toe kick cover required on exposed sides of toe kick platform
- Includes adjustable 1” thick engineered wood oven platform with heavy-duty mounting brackets and screws that install into pre-drilled end panel holes. Order additional support platform kits as needed. See Oven Cabinet Shelf Platform (OCS)
- Void Toe Kick (VTK) is not available on 93” and 96” high cabinets

If ordering a 93” or higher unit, consider ordering a tall end panel to flush out the exposed side

Oven Drawer Kit

- Available in all door styles
- Kit includes:
  - 1 drawer front
  - 1 drawer core
  - Guides and all mounting hardware
Oven Cabinet Support Platform

OCSP27
OCSP30
OCSP33

For installing second appliance in Oven Cabinet Universal (OCU); shelf platform and hardware same as included with OCU

1" thick engineered wood for SST, SDT, PST, and PDT

All Plywood Construction (ADT) platform is 1" thick plywood with natural wood grain laminate on both sides

SDT, PST and PDT orderable; shipped SST

Includes four heavy-duty metal mounting brackets and eight screws which install into pre-drilled holes in cabinet end panels

One per carton

Refrigerator End Panel

REP3296
REP3296-TL

3/4" thick engineered wood core (SST, SDT, PST, PDT);
Vertical grain, both sides and edge banded on one long edge;
Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish;
Available in specie TL only; when ordered, model will match frame finish; Thermofoil (TH) and Laminate (LM) will be painted
SDT, PST, and PDT orderable; shipped as SST

3/4" thick Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) core;
Available in specie TL only; when ordered, model will match door and drawer front laminate;
Textured Laminate (TL) both sides and edge banded on one long edge;
SDT, PST, PDT, and ADT orderable; shipped as SST

Use next to refrigerator to conceal side, also supports 24" deep wall cabinet over refrigerator

Painted or Stained hardwood supplied for Laminate door styles

One per carton
Tall Accessories

Construction Options and Modifications

- Included as standard
- Available with an upcharge
- Available with exceptions
(Blank) Not available

Tall Filler

- 3/4” thick solid wood
- Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish
- Textured Laminate (TL) will be stained or painted
- Thermofoil (TH) and Laminate (LM) will be painted
- Backside of filler not finished
- One per carton

Tall Fluted Filler

- Solid wood
- Four flutes
- Backside of filler not finished
- Available in all finishes
- Painted glazes are shipped as standard finish
- Textured Laminate (TL) will be stained or painted
- Thermofoil (TH) and Laminate (LM) will be painted
- One per carton
**Filler Overlay**

- Attaches to 3" or 6" wide filler, *not* included. Order separately
- 3/4" thick with matching profile on all four edges, sized to match door height of adjacent cabinet
- Available for all full overlay door styles, except Fusion
- Spacers installed on backside to align with doors of adjacent cabinet
- Mounting hardware included
- Specify door style, specie and finish
- One per carton

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Overlay Size</th>
<th>Filler Size</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>78 3/4”</td>
<td>84” (84&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84 3/4”</td>
<td>90” (90&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87 3/4”</td>
<td>93” (93&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90 3/4”</td>
<td>96” (96&quot;)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Toe Kick Cover - Laminate**

- Matching easy clean laminate on one side, except for TKCL8-TL and TKCL8-TL-4, which are Textured Laminate (TL) on one side
- Grain direction runs lengthwise (when applicable)
- Offered individually or four per carton (32 ft.)

**Toe Kick Cover - Veneer**

- Matching wood veneer plywood finished on one side, grain direction runs lengthwise
- Available in all finishes except Thermofoil (TH) White; glazes shipped standard finish
- Textured Laminate (TL) will be stained or painted
- Laminate (LM) will be painted
- Offered individually or four per carton (32 ft.)
Tall End Panel

- **Paper Laminate**
  - TEP84P
  - TEP84P-2
  - TEP98P
  - TEP98P-2

- **Textured Laminate**
  - TEP84-TL
  - TEP84-TL-2
  - TEP96-TL
  - TEP96-TL-2

- **Veneer**
  - TEP84
  - TEP84-2
  - TEP96
  - TEP98-2

- **3/16” thick Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) panel with easy clean laminate on front side and unfinished back;**
  - Available in specie TL; when ordered, model will match frame finish;
  - Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish

- **3/16” thick Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) panel, laminated on one side;**
  - Available in specie TL only; when ordered, model will match door and drawer front laminate

- **5/32” thick veneered plywood panel, except Thermofoil (TH) White;**
  - Available in specie TL; when ordered, model will match frame finish;
  - Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish;
  - 3/16” thick laminate panel for Thermofoil (TH) White

Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.

Tall End Panel Filler

- **Solid Wood**
  - TEPF1-84
  - TEPF1-96

- **Textured Laminate**
  - TEPF1-84-TL
  - TEPF1-96-TL

- **Available in specie TL; when ordered, model will match frame finish;**
  - 1/2” thick plywood panel with matching veneer finish, except Thermofoil (TH) White;
  - 1/2” thick matching laminate on both sides for Thermofoil (TH) White;
  - Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish

- **Available in specie TL only; when ordered, attached filler will match frame finish and panel will match door and drawer front laminate;**
  - Use next to refrigerator to conceal side, also supports 24” deep wall cabinet over refrigerator
  - Toespace notch must be field cut
  - One per carton
  - TEPF1-84-TL and TEPF1-96-TL SDT, PST, PDT, and ADT orderable; shipped as SST
  - Regardless of construction option, model is constructed the same
Furniture End Panels

- 3/4” thick engineered wood
- Front and back edges finished
- Furniture End Panels are bored one side for adjustable shelves, tops, bottoms, hanger rails and valances, while Center Furniture End Panels are bored both sides
- 53 1/2” Furniture Panels are for mounting on desk cabinets or panels and can be trimmed to 48” for mounting on kitchen base cabinets
- 84” Furniture Panels are for floor mounted installation
- Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish
- Cherry, Hickory, Maple, and Oak have wood veneer surfaces, except for painted finishes
- Painted finishes have matching laminate surfaces
- Textured Laminate (TL) will have matching wood veneer or laminate surfaces
- Thermofoil (TH) and Laminate (LM) will have matching laminate surfaces
- *Not* available in All Plywood Construction (ADT)
- One per carton

Matching Tall End Panel

- Provides a finished furniture look to Oven Cabinet Single (OCS), Oven Cabinet Universal (OCU), Pantry Cabinet (PC), Utility Cabinet (UC) and Vanity Linen Tall (VLC) cabinet ends
- For right or left hand use
- 5/32” thick plywood panel with one short and one tall decorative door, except Whitebay II and Vance
- 3/16” thick laminate panel with one short and one tall decorative door for Whitebay II and Vance
- If arch configuration is required for upper door, please specify
- All full overlay door styles overlap cabinet frame to match reveals
- Toespace notch must be field cut
- Doors and panel are shipped separately; field assembly required
- Available in all door styles and finishes
Vanity Cabinets

Construction Options and Modifications

- Included as standard
- Available with an upcharge
- Available with exceptions

(Blank) Not available

Cabinets with a “B” suffix have BUTT doors without a center stile

Vanity Base Single Door

- Standard height top drawer
- Back is pre-drilled for optional bottom and mid-height accessory Tray Kits. See tray availability charts in the Trays section
- Note: When depth is reduced to 12” or 15”, drawers become false drawer fronts

Depth modification options are not available

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SST</th>
<th>Construction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SDT</td>
<td>Construction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PST</td>
<td>Construction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDT</td>
<td>Construction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADT</td>
<td>Construction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>Depth Modification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Depth Modification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Depth Modification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFO</td>
<td>Cabinet Front Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSO</td>
<td>Case Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTK</td>
<td>Void Toe Kick</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Vanity Cabinets

Vanity Base Double Door

- Standard height top drawer
- Back is pre-drilled for optional bottom and mid-height accessory Tray Kits. See tray availability charts in the Trays section
- Note: When depth is reduced to 12” or 15”, drawers become false drawer fronts

Vanity Base Single Door Full-Height

- Back is pre-drilled for optional bottom and mid-height accessory Tray Kits. See tray availability charts in the Trays section
- Accessory tray kits not available for VB1816FH

Vanity Base Double Door Full-Height

- Back is pre-drilled for optional bottom and mid-height accessory Tray Kits. See tray availability charts in the Trays section
- Accessory tray kits not available for VB39FH, VB3918FH, VB3935FH and VB393518FH
- 42” wide cabinets have a full-width support crossrail across top back of cabinet

Depth modification options are not available
Vanity Base Three Door Full-Height

- Center door on 48" cabinets is 3" wider than outer doors.
- Center door is hinged right.
- 54" cabinets have three equal size doors.
- Back is pre-drilled for optional bottom and mid-height accessory Tray Kits that fit behind outer doors. See tray availability charts in the Trays section.
- Back panel of VBSM5FH and VBSM518FH is pre-drilled for accessory roll-out trays that fit behind the center door.
- Tray Kits available for VBSM18F, VBSM518F, VBSM8FH, and VBSM85FH. Center door but back is not pre-drilled.
- 42" wide cabinets have a full-width support crossrail across top back of cabinet.
- 54" wide cabinets have a full-width support crossrail across top front and back of cabinet.

Vanity Base Four Door Full-Height

- Doors are equal size.
- Door left of center hinged left, door right of center hinged right.
- Full-width support crossrail across top front and back of cabinet.
- Back is pre-drilled for optional bottom and mid-height accessory Tray Kits that fit behind outer doors. See tray availability charts in the Trays section.
- Tray Kits available for middle doors but back is not pre-drilled.
- Note: Actual cabinet width is 60".

Vanity Sink Base Double Door

- All cabinets have one full-width false drawer front except VSBM218, VSBM2, VSBM423518 and VSBM4235 which have two false drawer fronts.
- Back is pre-drilled for optional bottom and mid-height accessory Tray Kits. See tray availability charts in the Trays section.
- 42" wide cabinets have a full-width support crossrail across top back of cabinet.

Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.
Vanity Sink Base Two Drawer Three Door

18” Deep
31 1/2” High
■ VSB4218-2D
■ VSB4818-2D
■ VSB5418-2D
34 1/2” High
■ VSB423518-2D
■ VSB483518-2D
■ VSB543518-2D
21” Deep
31 1/2” High
VSB42-2D
VSB48-2D
VSB54-2D
34 1/2” High
■ VSB4235-2D
■ VSB4835-2D
■ VSB5435-2D
■ Depth modification options are not available

- Two standard height top drawers
- False drawer front only between top drawers
- Center door is hinged right
- Center door on 42” cabinets is 6” wider than outer doors
- Center door on 48” cabinets is 3” wider than outer doors
- Doors are equal size on 44” cabinets
- Back is pre-drilled for optional bottom and mid-height accessory Tray Kits that fit behind outer doors. See tray availability charts in the Trays section
- Tray Kits available for center door but back is not pre-drilled
- Center back panel is pre-drilled on VSB543518-2D and VSB5435-2D only
- Space between drawers for sink installation is 21”
- 42” to 48” wide cabinets have a full-width support crossrail across top back of cabinet
- 54” wide cabinets have a full-width support crossrail across top front and back of cabinet
- Instructions and hardware included to convert drawers into false drawer fronts for larger vanity bowls
- Note: When depth is reduced to 12” or 15”, drawers become false drawer fronts
Vanity Sink Base Two Drawer Four Door

- Two standard height top drawers
- False drawer front only between top drawers.
- Doors left of center hinged left, doors right of center hinged right
- Space between drawers for sink installation is 33”
- Full-width support crossrail across top front and back of cabinet
- Back is pre-drilled for optional bottom and mid-height accessory Tray kits that fit behind outer doors. See tray availability charts in the Trays section
- Tray kits available for middle doors but back is not pre-drilled
- **Note:** When depth is reduced to 12” or 15”, drawers become false drawer fronts.
- **Note:** Actual cabinet width is 60”

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimension</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Model Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>31 1/2”</td>
<td>High</td>
<td>VSBT6018-2D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18”</td>
<td>Deep</td>
<td>VCD333518-2D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21”</td>
<td>Deep</td>
<td>VCD243518-2D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34 1/2”</td>
<td>High</td>
<td>VSBT60-2D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Depth modification options are **not** available

Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.

Vanity Combination Drawer Two Drawer

- Two deep drawers
- One door and one full-width drawer front above door and drawers
- Specify DL (Drawer Left) or DR (Drawer Right) position for drawers
- Labelle standard height drawer front has a flat recessed center panel, while deep drawer fronts have a raised center panel
- Back is pre-drilled for optional bottom and mid-height accessory Tray kits. See tray availability charts in the Trays section
- **Note:** When depth is reduced to 12” or 15”, drawers become false drawer fronts

Specify DR or DL

18” Deep
13 1/2” High
- VCD2418 DR or DL
- VCD3018 DR or DL
- VCD3318 DR or DL
- VCD3618 DR or DL

Specify DR or DL

21” Deep
31 1/2” High
- VCD2421 DR or DL
- VCD3021 DR or DL
- VCD3321 DR or DL
- VCD3621 DR or DL

Depth modification options are **not** available

Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.

Vanity Combination Drawer Three Drawer

- Two standard height drawers and one lower deep drawer
- One door and one full-width drawer front above door and drawers
- Specify DL (Drawer Left) or DR (Drawer Right) position for drawers
- Labelle standard height drawer front has a flat recessed center panel, while deep drawer fronts have a raised center panel
- Back is pre-drilled for optional bottom and mid-height accessory Tray kits. See tray availability charts in the Trays section
- **Note:** When depth is reduced to 12” or 15”, drawers become false drawer fronts

Specify DR or DL

18” Deep
34 1/2” High
- VCD243518 DR or DL
- VCD303518 DR or DL
- VCD333518 DR or DL
- VCD363518 DR or DL

Specify DR or DL

21” Deep
34 1/2” High
- VCD2435 DR or DL
- VCD3035 DR or DL
- VCD3335 DR or DL
- VCD3635 DR or DL

Depth modification options are **not** available

Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.
**Vanity Combination Drawer Six Drawer Single Door**

- Two standard height top drawers and four deep lower drawers
- Center door is hinged right
- False drawer front only between top drawers
- LaBelle standard height drawer front has a flat recessed center panel, while deep drawer fronts have a raised center panel
- Space between drawers for sink installation is 21"
- Tray Kits available that fit behind the door but back is not pre-drilled
- Instructions and hardware included to convert drawers into drawer fronts only for larger vanity bowls
- Full-width support crossrail across top back of cabinet
- **Note:** When depth is reduced to 12" or 15", drawers become false drawer fronts

**Vanity Combination Drawer Eight Drawer Single Door**

- Six standard height upper drawers and two deep lower drawers
- Center door is hinged right
- False drawer front only between top drawers
- LaBelle standard height drawer front has a flat recessed center panel, while deep drawer fronts have a raised center panel
- Space between drawers for sink installation is 21"
- Tray Kits available that fit behind the door but back is not pre-drilled
- Full-width support crossrail across top back of cabinet
- **Note:** When depth is reduced to 12" or 15", drawers become false drawer fronts
Vanity Combination Drawer Six Drawer Double Door

- Two standard height top drawers and four deep lower drawers
- False drawer front only between top drawers
- LaBelle standard height drawer front has a flat recessed center panel, while deep drawer fronts have a raised center panel
- Full-width support crossrail across top front and back of cabinet
- Space between drawers for sink installation is 33"
- Tray Kits available that fit behind the doors but back is not pre-drilled
- Instructions and hardware included to convert the top drawers into false drawer fronts only for offset or double vanity bowls
- Note: When depth is reduced to 12" or 15", drawers become false drawer fronts
- Note: Actual cabinet width is 60"

Vanity Combination Drawer Eight Drawer Double Door

- Six standard height upper drawers and two deep lower drawers
- False drawer front only between top drawers
- LaBelle standard height drawer front has a flat recessed center panel, while deep drawer fronts have a raised center panel
- Full-width support crossrail across top front and back of cabinet
- Space between drawers for sink installation is 33"
- Tray Kits available that fit behind the doors but back is not pre-drilled
- Instructions and hardware included to convert the top drawers into false drawer fronts for offset or double vanity bowls
- Note: When depth is reduced to 12" or 15", drawers become false drawer fronts
- Note: Actual cabinet width is 60"
Vanity Cabinets

Vanity Drawer Three Drawer

- One standard height top drawer and two deep drawers below
- LaBelle standard height drawer fronts have a flat recessed center panel, while deep drawer fronts have a raised center panel

Vanity Drawer Four Drawer

- Three standard height upper drawers and one deep drawer below
- LaBelle standard height drawer fronts have a flat recessed center panel, while deep drawer fronts have a raised center panel

Vanity Linen Cabinet

- Three full-depth adjustable shelves
- **Not** available in arch door styles
- Doors are two-piece panel construction except Fusion, Lanielle, Rowan, Whitebay II and Vance
- Whitebay II doors have a single raised panel profile
- Rowan and Vance doors have a single recessed panel profile
- Cabinet designed to stack directly onVD18-3D cabinets or sit directly on countertop
- Accessory Roll-out Trays **not** available
- **Not** intended as a stand alone, single wall mount cabinet. **Must** be installed on a VB or VD cabinet or other support

**Caution:** Additional support is required. See installation sheet provided with cabinet or the Merillat Framed Cabinet Installation Guide

**Specifications:**

- **VD1218-3D**
- **VD1518-3D**
- **VD1818-3D**
- **VD2118-3D**
- **VD2418-3D**
- **VD123518-3D**
- **VD153518-3D**
- **VD183518-3D**
- **VD213518-3D**
- **VD243518-3D**

- **VD12-3D**
- **VD15-3D**
- **VD18-3D**
- **VD21-3D**
- **VD24-3D**
- **VD1235-3D**
- **VD1535-3D**
- **VD1835-3D**
- **VD2135-3D**
- **VD2435-3D**

**Dimensions:**

- 18" Deep
- 31 1/2" High
- **VD1218-3D**
- **VD1518-3D**
- **VD1818-3D**
- **VD2118-3D**
- **VD2418-3D**
- **VD123518-3D**
- **VD153518-3D**
- **VD183518-3D**
- **VD213518-3D**
- **VD243518-3D**

- 21" Deep
- 31 1/2" High
- **VD12-3D**
- **VD15-3D**
- **VD18-3D**
- **VD21-3D**
- **VD24-3D**
- **VD1235-3D**
- **VD1535-3D**
- **VD1835-3D**
- **VD2135-3D**
- **VD2435-3D**

**Specify R or L**

- VLC184818  **R or L**
- VLC1848  **R or L**

**Depth modification options are not available**
Vanity Linen Cabinet Tall

Specify R or L
18” Deep
84” High
- VLC158418 R or L
- VLC188418 R or L
- VLC248418 R or L

90” High
- VLC159018 R or L
- VLC189018 R or L
- VLC249018 R or L

96” High
- VLC159618 R or L
- VLC189618 R or L
- VLC249618 R or L
- VLC249618B R or L

- Depth modification options are not available

Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.

- Fixed shelf between top and bottom section with adjustable shelves in top section: 84” high-no shelves; 90” high-1 shelf; 90” high-2 shelves
- Not available in arch door styles
- End panels of bottom section are pre-drilled for optional shelves and accessory Tray Kits. See tray availability charts in the Trays section
- Bottom, tall doors are two-piece panel construction, except Fusion, Lanielle, Rowan, Whitebay II and Vance
- Whitebay II Bottom doors have a single raised panel profile
- Rowan and Vance Bottom doors have a single recessed panel profile
- Interior height of tall section on 84” and 96” tall cabinets is 60 15/16”; 90” tall is 61 7/16”
- 96” high cabinets include toe kick platform shipped unattached for easier handling and installation
- Toe kick cover required on exposed sides of toe kick platform
- Void Toe Kick (VTK) is not available on 96” high cabinets

Vanity Wall Boutique - 7” Deep

- One adjustable shelf
- Exposed full-depth fixed shelf in lower section
- Not available in arch door styles
- No towel bar
- Matching color laminate interior and shelves
- Back panel has vertical grain except for painted finishes
- 5” high frame opening in lower section
- Cabinet back extends through opening in lower section

Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.
Vanity Wall Boutique - 8” Deep

VWB2648

- Two adjustable shelves
- Not available in arch door styles
- Glaze Finishes are applied to doors only. Side panels, exposed shelf and towel bar are not glazed
- Cabinet includes:
  3/4” matching solid wood side panels
  Matching exposed fixed shelf
  Matching solid wood towel bar
- 6 7/8” high opening between fixed shelf and cabinet
  SDT, PST, and PDT construction, constructed the same as SST

Laminate and painted door styles
Lanielle door style, regardless of finish

Stained door styles

Vanity Wall - 4 3/4” Deep

VW1530 R or L

- Three adjustable shelves
- Not available in arch door styles
- For surface mount installation

Specify R or L
Vanity Wall Recessed

Specify R or L
VWR1530    R or L

Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.

- Designed for recess installation
- Two adjustable shelves
- Designed to fit between two wall studs, 16” on center when recessed
- Natural wood grain laminate interior and exterior

Cutout dimensions for recessed installation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Depth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VWR1530</td>
<td>13 1/2”</td>
<td>28 3/4”</td>
<td>3 1/2”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Medicine Cabinet

MC1627

- For surface mount or recess installation
- Available in square door shape only
- Door is 3/16” thick plate glass mirror with rounded edges with pivot hinges, magnetic touch latch and vinyl safety backer
- Three adjustable 5/8” thick no-tilt shelves with clear shelf supports
- Hinged right
- Cabinet can be inverted, magnetic latch must be relocated
- Natural wood grain laminate interior
- Solid wood frame has profile on all four outside edges complementing Seneca Ridge, Spring Valley, Sutton Cliffs and Whitebay II door styles
- Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish
- Mounting hardware included
- Mirror door shipped unattached for easier handling and installation
- SDT, PST and PDT construction, constructed the same as SST

Cutout dimensions for recessed installation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Depth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MC1627</td>
<td>14 1/2”</td>
<td>25 3/4”</td>
<td>3 1/2”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tri-View Medicine Cabinet

TVMC2430
TVMC3030
TVMC3630

- For surface mount or recess installation
- Three adjustable 5/8” thick no-tilt shelves with clear shelf supports
- Doors are 3/16” thick plate glass mirror with rounded edges, pivot hinges, magnetic touch latch and vinyl safety backer
- Left and center doors hinged right, right door hinged left to create a three-way reflection
- Vertical divider between center and left hand door in 30” and 36” cabinet
- Natural wood grain laminate interior
- Solid wood frame has profile on all four outside edges complementing Seneca Ridge, Spring Valley, Sutton Cliffs and Whitebay II door styles
- Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish
- Mounting hardware included
- Mirror door shipped unattached for easier handling and installation
- SDT, PST and PDT construction, constructed the same as SST

Cutout dimensions for recessed installation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cabinet</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Depth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TVMC2430</td>
<td>22 3/4”</td>
<td>28 3/4”</td>
<td>3 1/2”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TVMC3030</td>
<td>28 3/4”</td>
<td>28 3/4”</td>
<td>3 1/2”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TVMC3630</td>
<td>34 3/4”</td>
<td>28 3/4”</td>
<td>3 1/2”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Vanity Accessories

Construction Options and Modifications

- Included as standard
- Available with an upcharge
- Available with exceptions

(Blank) Not available

VFF3

Vanity Hamper Roll-Out

- Fits 31 1/2” high vanities with full height doors 18” and wider or 34 1/2” high vanity cabinets 18” and wider with or without a top drawer
- White epoxy coated wire frame rolls on full-extension slides, designed for easy removal of basket
- 19 1/2” high x 15” wide x 19” deep
- Mounts to cabinet floor
- Load rating of 30 lbs.
- 60-qt. white plastic laundry basket included
- Installation instructions and mounting hardware included
- Offered as individual kit

VHRO18

Vanity Filler

- 3/4” thick solid wood
- Backside of filler not finished
- Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish
- Textured Laminate (TL) will be stained or painted
- Thermofoil (TH) and Laminate (LM) will be painted
- Overlays (OL) available for all full overlay door styles except Fusion. Order separately
- One per carton

VF3
### Tall Fillers
- **TF3-84, TF3-90, TF3-93, TF3-96**
- 3/4" thick solid wood
- Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish
- Textured Laminate (TL) will be stained or painted
- Thermofoil (TH) and Laminate (LM) will be painted
- One per carton
- Backside of filler *not* finished

### Vanity Fluted Fillers
- **VFF3**
- Use between cabinets or to create a column effect. Can be combined with other moldings and panels for decorative effects
- Solid wood
- Backside of filler *not* finished
- Four flutes
- Available in all finishes
- Painted glazes are shipped as standard finish
- Textured Laminate (TL) will be stained or painted
- Thermofoil (TH) and Laminate (LM) will be painted
- One per carton

### Tall Fluted Fillers
- **TFF3-84, TFF3-90, TFF3-93, TFF3-96**
- Solid wood
- Four flutes
- Backside of filler *not* finished
- Available in all finishes
- Painted glazes are shipped as standard finish
- Textured Laminate (TL) will be stained or painted
- Thermofoil (TH) and Laminate (LM) will be painted
- One per carton

### Filler Overlay
- **OL3-27, OL3-30**
- Attaches to 3" or 6" wide filler, *not* included. Order separately
- 3/4" thick with matching profile on all four edges, sized to match door height of adjacent cabinet
- Spacers installed on backside to align with doors of adjacent cabinet
- Mounting hardware included
- Available for all full overlay door styles, except Fusion
- Specify door style, specie and finish
- One per carton
Filler Angle

- Fills 3" space between cabinets that are offset 3"
- 3/4” thick solid wood
- For right or left hand use
- Backside of filler not finished
- Available in all finishes; Glazes are shipped as standard finish
- Textured Laminate (TL) will be stained or painted
- Thermofoil (TH) and Laminate (LM) will be painted
- One per carton

Fluted Filler Angle

- Fills 3" space between cabinets that are offset 3"
- Five flutes
- 3/4” thick solid wood
- For right or left hand use
- Backside of filler not finished
- Available in all finishes
- Painted glazes are shipped as standard finish
- Textured Laminate (TL) will be stained or painted
- Thermofoil (TH) and Laminate (LM) will be painted
- One per carton

Toe Kick Cover - Laminate

- Matching easy clean laminate on one side, except for TKCL8-TL and TKCL8-TL-4, which are Textured Laminate (TL) on one side
- Grain direction runs lengthwise (when applicable)
- Offered individually or four per carton (32 ft.)

- Available in specie TL; when ordered, model will match frame finish
- Available in specie TL only; when ordered, model will match door and drawer front laminate
**Toe Kick Cover - Veneer**

- Matching wood veneer plywood finished on one side, grain direction runs lengthwise
- Available in all finishes except Thermofoil (TH) White; glazes shipped standard finish
- Textured Laminate (TL) will be stained or painted
- Laminate (LM) will be painted
- Offered individually or four per carton (32 ft.)

**Matching Vanity End Panel**

- Provides a finished furniture look to vanity cabinet ends
- Includes end panel with decorative door
- For right or left hand use
- 5/32” thick veneered plywood panel, except Whitebay II and Vance
- 3/16” thick laminate panel for Whitebay II and Vance
- Available in all door styles and finishes, excluding arch shape
- Full overlay door styles shipped unattached to panel. When installed, door overlaps cabinet frame edge to provide matching reveals
- Traditional overlay door styles shipped attached to panel
- Toespace notch must be field cut
- One per carton

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Panel Size</th>
<th>Full Overlay Door</th>
<th>Traditional Overlay Door</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Width</td>
<td>Height</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVEP2131</td>
<td>20 1/4”</td>
<td>31 1/2”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVEP2135</td>
<td>20 1/4”</td>
<td>34 1/2”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Office Cabinets

Construction Options and Modifications

- Included as standard
- Available with an upcharge
- Available with exceptions

(Blank) Not available

| SST | Construction    |
| SST | Construction    |
| SST | Construction    |
| SST | Construction    |
| SST | Construction    |
| SST | Construction    |
| SST | Construction    |
| SST | Construction    |

| 12 | Depth Modification |
| 15 | Depth Modification |
| 18 | Depth Modification |
| 21 | Depth Modification |
| 24 | Depth Modification |

| CFO | Cabinet Front Only |
| CFO | Cabinet Front Only |
| CFO | Cabinet Front Only |
| CFO | Cabinet Front Only |

| CSO | Case Only |
| CSO | Case Only |
| CSO | Case Only |
| CSO | Case Only |

| VTK | Void Toe Kick |
| VTK | Void Toe Kick |
| VTK | Void Toe Kick |
| VTK | Void Toe Kick |

Desk Door

- No shelf
- Standard height top drawer
- Note: When depth is reduced to 12" or 15", drawers become a false drawer front

Specify R or L

| SST | 12 |
| SST | 15 |
| SST | 18 |
| SST | 21 |
| SST | 24 |
| SST | CFO |
| SST | CSO |
| SST | VTK |

| SDT | 12 |
| SDT | 15 |
| SDT | 18 |
| SDT | 21 |
| SDT | CFO |
| SDT | CSO |
| SDT | VTK |

| PST | 12 |
| PST | 15 |
| PST | 18 |
| PST | 21 |
| PST | CFO |
| PST | CSO |
| PST | VTK |

| PDT | 12 |
| PDT | 15 |
| PDT | 18 |
| PDT | 21 |
| PDT | CFO |
| PDT | CSO |
| PDT | VTK |

| ADT | 12 |
| ADT | 15 |
| ADT | 18 |
| ADT | 21 |
| ADT | CFO |
| ADT | CSO |
| ADT | VTK |

| 12 | DDR12 |
| 15 | DDR15 |
| 18 | DDR18 |
| 21 | DDR21 |
| 24 | DDR24 |

Desk Drawer

- Two standard height top drawers on top
- One deep bottom drawer
- LaBelle standard height drawer front has a flat recessed center panel, while deep drawer fronts have a raised center panel
- Designed to be used in conjunction with Desk Knee Drawer (DKD) units

Specify R or L

| SST | 12 |
| SST | 15 |
| SST | 18 |
| SST | 21 |
| SST | 24 |
| SST | CFO |
| SST | CSO |
| SST | VTK |

| SDT | 12 |
| SDT | 15 |
| SDT | 18 |
| SDT | 21 |
| SDT | CFO |
| SDT | CSO |
| SDT | VTK |

| PST | 12 |
| PST | 15 |
| PST | 18 |
| PST | 21 |
| PST | CFO |
| PST | CSO |
| PST | VTK |

| PDT | 12 |
| PDT | 15 |
| PDT | 18 |
| PDT | 21 |
| PDT | CFO |
| PDT | CSO |
| PDT | VTK |

| ADT | 12 |
| ADT | 15 |
| ADT | 18 |
| ADT | 21 |
| ADT | CFO |
| ADT | CSO |
| ADT | VTK |

| 12 | DDR12 |
| 15 | DDR15 |
| 18 | DDR18 |
| 21 | DDR21 |
| 24 | DDR24 |
Desk File Drawer

- Standard height top drawer
- Bottom file drawer has full extension slides and hanging folder hardware to accommodate letter or legal size folders
- Drawer front on bottom drawer is styled as a door
- DFD24 cabinet uses same hanging folder hardware as DFD21 cabinet
- Designed to be used in conjunction with Desk Knee Drawer (DKD) units

Desk Knee Drawer

- Designed for use between base, desk, vanity, tall cabinets or with desk leg on one end
- Full-width top panel is recessed for easier installation
- Drawer front is profiled on all edges
- Traditional overlay door styles; face frame stiles may be trimmed a maximum 3/4" each allowing the DKD width to be reduced a maximum of 1 1/2"
- Full overlay door styles; face frame stiles are not trimmable
- Drawer fronts are solid slab; except LaBelle, and Ralston
- LaBelle, and Ralston drawer fronts are same construction as standard fronts; except the stiles and rails are narrower (1 1/2" wide) and the LaBelle center panel is flat and recessed like standard height drawer fronts
- Requires countertop or writing surface
Desk Knee Drawer Trimmable

- Designed for use between base, desk, vanity, tall cabinets or with desk leg on one end
- Full-width top panel is recessed for easier installation
- Drawer front is profiled on all edges
- 4 1/2" wide face frame stiles permit DKDT to be trimmed up to 6" in overall width (3" each side)
- Face frame includes 11/16" tall bottom rail for added strength
- Drawer fronts are solid slab; except LaBelle, and Ralston
- LaBelle, and Ralston drawer fronts are same construction as standard fronts; except the stiles and rails are narrower (1 1/2" wide) and the LaBelle center panel is flat and recessed like standard height drawer fronts
- Requires countertop or writing surface
Office Cabinet Accessories
Construction Options and Modifications

- Included as standard
- Available with an upcharge
- Available with exceptions

(Blank) Not available

Organizer

- For use beneath wall cabinets or open shelves
- Matching wood veneer interior and exterior surfaces
- Use a Wall End Panel (WEP) on exposed sides to cover end panel joints between wall cabinet and organizer
- Includes a matching solid wood strip at each end to align with wall cabinet frame above when stacked
- Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish
- Textured Laminate (TL) will be stained or painted
- Thermofoil (TH) and Laminate (LM) will be painted
- One per carton

Toe Kick Cover - Laminate

- Matching easy clean laminate on one side, except for TKCL8-TL and TKCL8-TL-4, which are Textured Laminate (TL) on one side
- Grain direction runs lengthwise (when applicable)
- Offered individually or four per carton (32 ft.)

- Available in specie TL; when ordered, model will match frame finish
- Available in specie TL only; when ordered, model will match door and drawer front laminate

Finish Options:
- CH Cherry
- HK Hickory
- MP Maple
- RO Red Oak
- TH Thermofoil
- LM Laminate

Available in:
- O24
- O30
- O36

Note:
- Laminate 1/8" Thick
- Textured Laminate 3/16" Thick
- TKCL8
- TKCL8-TL
- TKCL8-TL-4
- Available in specie TL; when ordered, model will match frame finish
- Available in specie TL only; when ordered, model will match door and drawer front laminate

Available finishes:
- CH Cherry
- HK Hickory
- MP Maple
- RO Red Oak
- TH Thermofoil
- LM Laminate
- TL Textured Laminate

Available in:
- O24
- O30
- O36

To order, please contact your local dealer or manufacturer.
**Toe Kick Cover - Veneer**

**TKCV8**

- **5/32” Thick**
- **TKCV8-4**

- Matching wood veneer plywood finished on one side, grain direction runs lengthwise
- Available in all finishes except Thermofoil (TH) White; glazes shipped standard finish
- Textured Laminate (TL) will be stained or painted
- Laminate (LM) will be painted
- Offered individually or four per carton (32 ft.)

**Desk End Panel**

**DEP2431**

- Used to support end of Desk Knee Drawer (DKD) or Desk Knee Drawer Trimtable (DKDT). Fits behind extended frame stile
- 3/4” thick engineered wood core (SST) with vertical grain veneer on both sides and front edge for Cherry, Hickory, Maple and Oak
- 3/4” thick plywood core (ADT) with vertical grain veneer on both sides and front edge for Cherry, Hickory, Maple and Oak
- SDT, PST and PDT construction, constructed the same as SST
- Field cut to correct height where applicable
- Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish
- Textured Laminate (TL) will be stained or painted
- Laminate (LM) will be painted
- One per carton

**Matching Desk End Panel**

**MDEP**

- Provides a finished furniture look to Desk Drawer (DDR) and Desk File Drawer (DFD) cabinet ends
- Includes end panel with decorative door
- For right or left hand use
- 5/32” thick veneered plywood panel, except Whitebay II and Vance
- 3/16” thick laminate panel for Whitebay II and Vance
- Available in all door styles and finishes, excluding arch shape
- Traditional overlay door styles; door measures 19 1/4” wide and 22 1/2” tall shipped attached to panel
- Full overlay door styles; door measures 20 5/8” wide and 23 3/4” tall shipped unattached to panel. When installed, door overlaps cabinet frame edge to provide matching reveals
- Toespace notch **must** be field cut
- One per carton
Universal Access Cabinets

Construction Options and Modifications

- Included as standard
- Available with an upcharge
- Available with exceptions

(Blank) Not available

We manufacture cabinets that are readily used in floor plans that meet current ADA Accessibility Guidelines for Buildings and Facilities (ADAAG) guidelines. The primary responsibility to make a space comply with these guidelines is on the architect or space planner.

Our products can be used to help satisfy the storage needs and accessibility requirements of disabled persons but depends on the knowledge, skill and creativity of the design professional and proper installation of these products. ADA Accessibility Guidelines for buildings and facilities can be visited online at: www.access-board.gov

We manufacture cabinets that are readily used in floor plans that meet current ADA Accessibility Guidelines for Buildings and Facilities (ADAAG) guidelines. The primary responsibility to make a space comply with these guidelines is on the architect or space planner.

Cabinets with a “B” suffix have BUTT doors without a center stile

Material dimensions may vary slightly based on lumber industry standards.

Specifications subject to change without notice.

UB24 HDS

Universal Base Single Door

Specify R or L
UB12 R or L HDS
UB15 R or L HDS
UB18 R or L HDS
UB21 R or L HDS
UB24 R or L HDS

- Back panel is pre-drilled for optional accessory Tray Kits
- Tray options are available for cabinets with select depth modifications. See Construction Options for specifics
- Note: For tray or shelf options for select cabinets, replace HDS (10d) with the option code of your choice
- Note: When depth is reduced to 12” or 15”, drawers become a false drawer front

UB24FH R or L HDS

Universal Base Single Door - Full-Height

Specify R or L
UB12FH R or L HDS
UB15FH R or L HDS
UB18FH R or L HDS
UB24FH R or L HDS

- Back panel is pre-drilled for optional accessory Tray Kits
- Tray options are available for cabinets with select depth modifications. See Construction Options for specifics
- Note: For tray or shelf options for select cabinets, replace HDS (10d) with the option code of your choice

UB9FH R or L HDS

Depth modification options are not available
Universal Base Double Door

UB24B HDS
UB27B HDS
UB30B HDS
UB33B HDS
UB36B HDS
UB42 HDS

- Back panel is pre-drilled for optional accessory Tray Kits
- Top drawer is replaced with full-width 20 1/4” wide, solid wood, pull-out tambour table with natural lacquer finish
- Pull-out top has hardwood telescoping slides
- Pull-out table extends 30” from front of cabinet on telescoping hardwood slides
- Drawer front must be attached to pullout table by installer. Hardware and instructions included
- Not intended to be used as a chopping block
- For tray or shelf options for select cabinets, replace HDS (10d) with the option code of your choice

Universal Base Table Butt Door

UBT24B HDS

- Back panel is pre-drilled for optional Accessory Tray Kits
- Top drawer is replaced with full-width 20 1/4” wide, solid wood, pull-out tambour table with natural lacquer finish
- Pull-out top has hardwood telescoping slides
- Pull-out table extends 30” from front of cabinet on telescoping hardwood slides
- Drawer front must be attached to pullout table by installer. Hardware and instructions included
- Not intended to be used as a chopping block
- For tray or shelf options for select cabinets, replace HDS (10d) with the option code of your choice

Universal Base Double Door - Full-Height

UB24BFH HDS
UB27BFH HDS
UB30BFH HDS
UB33BFH HDS
UB36BFH HDS
UB42FH HDS
UB48FH HDS

- Full-height doors
- Back is pre-drilled for optional shelves and Tray Kits
- Tray options are available for cabinets with select depth modifications. See Construction Options for specific details
- 42” to 48” wide cabinets have a full-width support crossrail across top back of cabinet
- Note: For tray or shelf options for select cabinets, replace HDS (10d) with the option code of your choice

Universal Base Three Drawer

UBD12-3D
UBD15-3D
UBD18-3D
UBD21-3D
UBD24-3D

- Standard height top drawer
- Bottom drawers are deep
- LaBelle standard height drawer front has a flat recessed center panel, while deep drawer fronts have a raised center panel
Universal Base Corner Revolving

- Two 28” diameter high impact, pie-cut revolving white plastic shelves
- Shelves rotate independently of doors and each other
- Shelf load rating of 15 lbs. per square foot, not to exceed 50 lbs.
- Shelf height cannot be adjusted
- Two piece bi-fold door with independent adjustment
- Use Base End Panel Filler (BEFP3-34) if end is exposed (requires 3” of space)
- 168° opening hinges on face frame door
- Full overlay door style face frame stiles are notched to accept door hinges. Door hinging cannot be inverted in field
- SoftAction hinges are not available
- Note: Back panel (barrel) will not be plywood when ADT is ordered

Do not design a corner cabinet adjacent to an object deeper than the end panel. The door of the corner cabinet may not function properly.

Universal Base Lazy Susan

- Two 28” diameter high impact, pie-cut revolving white plastic shelves
- Shelf load rating of 15 lbs. per square foot, not to exceed 50 lbs.
- Doors revolve with shelves
- Shelf height cannot be adjusted
- Available in traditional overlay door styles only
- Use Base End Panel Filler (BEFP3-34) if end is exposed (requires 3” of space)
- Note: Back panel (barrel) will not be plywood when ADT is ordered

Universal Floating Sink Base

- Available in all door styles
- Butt doors: One full width false drawer front above doors
- Back of cabinet is open to allow for installation of the floating plumbing unit
- Floating plumbing unit, shipped inside the cabinet, to be removed and installed prior to cabinet installation
- Floating plumbing unit finished to match cabinet exterior finish
- Cabinet components other than the frame are constructed of plywood
- Regardless of construction option, model is constructed the same

Warning: Floating plumbing unit must be securely attached to a wall stud
Universal Base Sink Front Butt Door - Full-Height

- Includes front frame and appropriate doors only
- **Not** trimmable
- No toe kick
- Regardless of construction option, model is constructed the same

Universal Base Sink Front Cabinet Kit - Full-Height

- 3/8" thick engineered wood bottom panel with easy clean laminate on one side; back side unfinished
- 1/2" thick engineered wood toeboard
- Toespace (toe kick backer) assembly shipped unassembled to floor
- Includes floor
- Regardless of construction option, model is constructed the same

Universal Removable Sink Front Double Doors

- Designed for easy field conversion from a standard sink base functionality to access open space
- Permanently installed countertop support rail is 3 1/2" high x 3/4" thick solid wood
- Doors and frame are shipped pre-assembled
- 3/4" thick removable plywood bottom panel with support hardware / leveling legs and a removable clipped-on toeboard provided
- Matching solid wood baseboard provided for bottom panel support along the kitchen wall
- Frame, doors, floor bottom and toeboard can be flat packed for easy storage in a minimum amount of space
- Frame attached to bottom panel using quick connect (cam-locks) fasteners providing a solid tight joint
- Some field assembly required; instructions and hardware included
- A Universal Access Panel (UAP) can be purchased separately to conceal/protect the water and drain lines. See “Panels” section. Please specify specie and finish
- Regardless of construction option, model is constructed the same

Complete flooring under Universal Access Removable Sink Front (URSF) to prepare for the future when sink front and plywood bottom is removed.
Universal Access Accessories

Construction Options and Modifications

- Included as standard
- Available with an upcharge
- Available with exceptions
(Blank) Not available

Universal Base Toe Kick Cover - Laminate

- Matching easy clean laminate on one side, except for TKCUL8-TL and TKCUL8-TL-4, which are Textured Laminate (TL) on one side
- Grain direction runs lengthwise (when applicable)
- Offered individually or four per carton (32 ft.)

Universal Base Toe Kick Cover - Veneer

- Matching wood veneer plywood finished on one side, grain direction runs lengthwise
- Available in all finishes except Thermofoil (TH) White; glazes shipped standard finish
- Textured Laminate (TL) will be stained or painted
- Laminate (LM) will be painted
- Offered individually or four per carton (32 ft.)
Panels

Construction Options and Modifications

- Included as standard
- Available with an upcharge
- Available with exceptions
(Blank) Not available

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CH</td>
<td>Cherry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HK</td>
<td>Hickory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP</td>
<td>Maple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RO</td>
<td>Red Oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH</td>
<td>Thermofoil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LM</td>
<td>Laminate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TL</td>
<td>Textured Laminate</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Panel Backer-Paper

- Use to cover exposed backs of Base and Tall cabinets in peninsula or island configurations
- Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) panel with easy clean laminate on front side and unfinished backsides
- Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish
- Offered individually or two per carton

Panel Backer-Veneer

- Use to cover exposed backs of Base and Tall cabinets in peninsula or island configurations
- Veneered plywood panel finished on one side
- PB9648 and PB9648-2 are not available in painted finishes
- Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish
- Offered individually or two per carton

PB4896P

PB4896 shown

PB4896P-2

PB4896P-TL

PB4896P-TL-2

PB9648 shown

PB9648-2

PB9648-TL

PB9648-TL-2

PB4896 shown

PB4896-2

PB4896-TL

PB4896-TL-2

PB9648 shown

PB9648-2

PB9648-TL

PB9648-TL-2
Panel Backer 3’ Tall-Paper

- Use to cover exposed backs of Base and Tall cabinets in peninsula or island configurations
- Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) panel with easy clean laminate on front side and unfinished backside
- PB4834P available in all painted finishes, Laminate (LM) and Thermofoil (TH); glazes shipped standard finish
- Offered individually or four per carton

* Not available in specie TL
  ▲ Available in specie TL only; when ordered, model will match door and drawer front laminate

Panel Backer 3’ Tall-Veneer

- Use to cover exposed backs of Base and Tall cabinets in peninsula or island configurations
- Veneered plywood panel finished on one side
- Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish
- Offered individually or four per carton

Universal Access Panel

- Designed for optional use with Removable Sink Front (RSF) and Universal Removable Sink Front (URSF)
- Conceals/protects drain and water lines
- Includes one 9” and one 15” high, 3/4” thick laminate plywood panel
- Panels are held with hidden spring clips, removable without tools for easy access to plumbing
- Painted or Stained plywood supplied for laminate door styles
- Must be trimmed when Base End Panels (BEP) are used on adjacent cabinets
- Specify species and finish
- Installation instructions and mounting hardware included
* Regardless of construction option, model is constructed the same
V- Groove Panel

- Can be used as wainscoting or to cover exposed backs of base and tall cabinets in peninsula and island configurations
- 3/16” thick veneered plywood panel
- V-Grooves spaced on 1 1/2” centers
- Finished one side only
- Painted or Stained plywood supplied for laminate door styles
- One per carton

CoreGuard® Panel Backer

- Light beige engineered polymer
- Used to patch backs of CoreGuard® cabinets
- One per carton
Shelving

Construction Options and Modifications

- Included as standard
- Available with an upcharge
- Available with exceptions

(Blank) Not available

Design Ideas

Create your own furniture component system using standard base cabinets and cabinet accessories:
1. Furniture end panel (FEP, located in Tall Cabinet Accessories)
2. Furniture shelf (FS or HDFS, located in Shelving)
3. Shelf top and bottom (STB, located in Shelving)
4. Furniture valance (TBV, located in Shelving)
5. Base cabinet with full-height doors (B30FH, located in Base Cabinets)
6. Furniture end panel, center drilled (FEP-CE, located in Tall Cabinet Accessories)
### Shelf Kits

| 3/4" Thick Shelves |  
|---|---
| Engineered Wood |  
| Pantry Shelf Kit |  
| 10 19/32" deep | Width  
| PCSK3612-3/4 | 16 1/2"  
| Utility Shelf Kit |  
| 10 19/32" deep |  
| USK1512-3/4 | 13 1/4"  
| USK1812-3/4 | 16 1/4"  
| USK2112-3/4 | 19 1/4"  
| USK2412-3/4 | 22 1/4"  
| Vanity Shelf Kit |  
| 16 19/32" deep |  
| VLSK1518-3/4 | 13 1/4"  
| VLSK1818-3/4 | 16 1/4"  
| VLSK2118-3/4 | 19 1/4"  
| VLSK2418-3/4 | 22 1/4"  
| Plywood |  
| Utility Shelf Kit |  
| 10 19/32" deep |  
| USK3012-3/4 | 28 1/4"  
| USK3612-3/4 | 34 1/4"  
| Vanity Shelf Kit |  
| 19 19/32" deep |  
| VLSK1521-3/4 | 13 1/4"  
| VLSK1821-3/4 | 16 1/4"  
| VLSK2121-3/4 | 19 1/4"  
| VLSK2421-3/4 | 22 1/4"  

### Furniture Shelf Kit

| 13” Deep |  
|---|---
| FS3013 |  
| FS3613 |  
| FS1384 |  
| FS3021 |  
| FS3621 |  
| FS2184 |  

- 3/4" thick engineered wood  
- Shelf load rating of 15 lbs. per square foot, not to exceed 50 lbs.  
- 13” deep for books and decorative accessories, 21” deep for electronics  
- Front and back edges finished  
- Available in all finishes  
- Cherry, Hickory, Maple, and Oak have wood veneer surfaces, except for painted finishes  
- Painted finishes have matching laminate surfaces  
- Available in specie TL; when ordered, model will match frame finish  
- Trimmed to fit installation  
- Shelf supports not included  
- Not available in All Plywood Construction (ADT)  
- One per carton

For heavy-duty applications, use heavy duty shelves
**Heavy Duty Furniture Shelf Kit**

- 3/4” thick engineered wood
- HDFS is reinforced and will support 30 lbs. per sq. ft.
- 13” deep for books and decorative accessories
- Front and back edges finished
- Available in all finishes
- Cherry, Hickory, Maple, and Oak have wood veneer surfaces, except for painted finishes
- Painted finishes have matching laminate surfaces
- Available in specie TL; when ordered, model will match frame finish
- Adjustable shelves for use with modular shelving system
- Includes four shelf supports
- Not available in All Plywood Construction (ADT)
- One per carton

**Shelf Top and Bottom**

- 3/4” thick engineered wood
- Includes: shelf, hanger rail (to attach to wall) and cam lock fastener
- Front and back edges finished
- Available in all finishes
- Cherry, Hickory, Maple, and Oak have wood veneer surfaces, except for painted finishes
- Painted finishes have matching laminate surfaces
- Available in specie TL; when ordered, model will match frame finish
- Painted or Stained plywood supplied for laminate door styles
- Not available in All Plywood Construction (ADT)
- One per carton

**Toeboard/Valance**

- Attaches between uprights on the underside of STBs for decorative effect and to stabilize units
- Available in all finishes
- Cherry, Hickory, Maple and Oak are 3/4” solid wood and have a traditional furniture shape on bottom
- Painted finishes are 3/4” engineered wood with matching laminate surfaces and straight finished bottom edge
- Not available in All Plywood Construction (ADT)
- One per carton
Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.

**Replacement Shelves**

**Base - 12” deep and 24” deep HDS cabinet**
- actual depth 22 17/32”
- finished both sides and both edges
  - RBS1242PB
  - RBS2124PB

**Base - 12” deep cabinet**
- RTS1212
  - Wall - 12” deep
  - actual depth 10 11/32”
  - finished both sides and one edge
  - RWS0912
  - RWS1212
  - RWS1512
  - RWS1812
  - RWS2112
  - RWS2412
  - RWS2712
  - RWS3012
  - RWS3612

**Base - 24” deep HDS cabinet**
- actual depth 16 19/32”
- finished both sides and one edge
  - RBS1242
  - RBS2124
  - RBS2424
  - RBS2724
  - RBS3024
  - RBS3624

**Base - 24” deep FDS cabinet**
- actual depth 22 19/32”
- finished both sides and one edge
  - RBS2412
  - RBS2712
  - RBS3012
  - RBS3612

**Peninsula Base**
- actual depth 22 17/32”
- finished both sides and both edges
  - RBS1242PB
  - RBS2124PB
  - RBS2424PB
  - RBS2724PB
  - RBS3024PB
  - RBS3624PB

**Vanity Wall Boutique - 3” deep**
- actual depth 5 11/32”
- finished both sides and one edge
  - Matching interior - specify finish
  - RBS407VBWB

**Vanity Linen Cabinet - VLC184818**
- actual depth 16 11/32”
- finished both sides and one edge
  - RVS1818

**Peninsula Wall Angle - 7/8” wide**
- actual depth 27 5/8”
- finished both sides and one edge
  - RWS2727WA

**Wall Microwave Shelf**
- Matching Interior - specify finish
- actual size 24” wide x 15” deep
  - RWS2715WMS (WMS271518)

**Vanity Linen Cabinet - VLC1848**
- actual depth 19 11/32”
- finished both sides and one edge
  - RVS1821

**Wall - 12” deep**
- actual depth 10 11/32”
- finished both sides and one edge
  - RWS0912
  - RWS1212
  - RWS1512
  - RWS1812
  - RWS2112
  - RWS2412
  - RWS2712
  - RWS3012
  - RWS3612
  - RWS3912
  - RWS4212
  - RWS4512
  - RWS4812

**Wall - 15” deep**
- actual depth 13 11/32”
- finished both sides and one edge
  - RWS0915
  - RWS1215
  - RWS1515
  - RWS1815
  - RWS2115
  - RWS2415
  - RWS2715
  - RWS3015
  - RWS3315
  - RWS3615
  - RWS3915
  - RWS4215
  - RWS4515
  - RWS4815

**Vanity Wall - 4 3/4” deep**
- actual depth 3 3/16”
- finished both sides and one edge
  - RVS1505VVW

**Vanity Wall Recirc - 4 1/4” deep**
- actual depth 2 7/8”
- finished both sides and one edge
  - 5/8” thick engineered wood, 1/2” thick plywood
  - RVS1504VWR (VWR1530)

**Medicine Cabinet - 4 1/4” deep**
- actual depth 2 7/8”
- finished both sides and one edge
  - 5/8” thick engineered wood, 1/2” thick plywood
  - RVS1272MC

**Tri-View Medicine Cabinet - 4 1/4” deep**
- actual depth 2 7/8”
- finished both sides and one edge
  - 5/8” thick engineered wood, 1/2” thick plywood
  - RVS24/3630TVMC

**RVS3030TVMC-LSIDE**
**RVS3030TVMC-RSIDE**
**RVS3630TVMC**

**Vanity Wall - 12” deep**
- actual depth 10 5/16”
- finished both sides and both edges
  - RWS1812PW
  - RWS2112PW
  - RWS2412PW

**Wall Corner Angle**
- finished both sides and one edge
  - RWS1212WCA

**Wall End Corner**
- finished both sides and front edges
  - RWS1212WEC

**Wall Angle - 24” wide**
- finished both sides and front edge
  - RWS2424WA

**Wall Angle - 27” wide**
- finished both sides and front edge
  - RWS2727WA

**Vanity Linen Shelf - VLC1848**
- actual depth 19 11/32”
- finished both sides and one edge
  - RVS1821

**Peninsula Wall Angle**
- finished both sides and two edges
  - RWS2424WPA

- Replacement shelves for all standard size cabinets
- 3/4” thick except where noted
- Moisture-and-stain resistant, easy to clean Natural Wood laminate and matching edgebanding on exposed surfaces
- Includes one shelf
- Specify cabinet construction ADT = plywood, PDT, PST, SOT and SST = engineered wood
- **Note:** For “increased depth” cabinets, order the appropriate deeper shelf and field cut if necessary.
- Replacement shelves are available for all cabinets that are orderable with Matching Interior option by adding MI to the description. Only standard Matching Interior shelves are listed here.
- If ordering Replacement cabinet with Matching Interior add MI at the end of the SKU
- **Note:** Wall Microwave Shelves have Matching Interior standard

**Panels-Shelving-Trays**

**Base Combination Four Drawer**
- finished both sides and one edge
  - actual depth 22 19/32”
  - shelf is half cabinet width
  - RBS2424BCD
  - RBS3024BCD
  - RBS3624BCD

**Base Corner Fixed Shelf**
- finished one side and front edges
  - RBS3636BCFS

**Base End Corner**
- finished both sides and front edge
  - RBS2424BECE
Trays

Construction Options and Modifications

Note: Determine the location of plumbing and other obstructions before ordering any tray kits.

Base Tray Kit - Standard

- Installs in Base cabinets and 24” deep Utility cabinets
- Base cabinets utilize pre-drilled holes in the back panel
- Includes tray core box, 3/4 extension left and right slides and installation hardware
- BTK15, BTK18, BTK21, BTK24, BTK30B, and BTK36B include brackets and screws for installing in Utility (U) cabinets, utilizing pre-drilled holes in end panels
- Tray front made of solid hardwood; tray sides, back and bottom panel are made of engineered wood covered with a moisture- and stain-resistant, easy clean laminate. Top edge of sides and back finished with matching edge banding
- One tray per kit

Base Tray Kit - Standard

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Tray Width</th>
<th>For Use In:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BTK12</td>
<td>8 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>B12, B12FH, BCD24DL/R-4D, SB12, UB12, UB12FH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BTK18</td>
<td>14 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>B18, B18FH, B36, B36FH, B54, BCD36DL/R-4D, DSB36, SB18, SB36, SB36FH, U188424U189024U189324U189624UB18UB18FH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BTK21</td>
<td>17 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>B21, B21FH, B42, B42FH, SB21, SB42, SB42FH, UB21, UB42, UB42FH, U218424, U219024, U219324, U219624</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BTK27</td>
<td>10 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>BBC39/42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BTK27B</td>
<td>23 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>B27B, B27BFH, SB27B, SB27BFH, UB27B, UB27BFH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BTK33</td>
<td>13 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>B33, B33FH, BBC42/45, DSB33, SB33, SB33FH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BTK33B</td>
<td>29 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>B33B, B33BFH, SB33B, SB33BFH, UB33B, UB33BFH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BTK36/39</td>
<td>7 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>BBC36/39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BTK39</td>
<td>16 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>B39, B39FH, BBC45/48, SB39, SB39FH, UB39FH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BTK45</td>
<td>19 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>B45, B45FH, BBC48/51</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Base Tray Kit - Double Faced, Standard

- Installs in Peninsula Base (PB) cabinets utilizing unique brackets supporting the slides at the rear face frame
- Tray front is made of solid hardwood; tray sides, back and bottom panel are made of engineered wood covered with a moisture and stain-resistant, easy clean laminate.
- Top edge of sides and back finished with matching edge banding
- Includes tray core box, 3/4 extension left and right slides and installation hardware
- One tray per kit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Tray Width</th>
<th>For Use In:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BTK18DF</td>
<td>14 3/4”</td>
<td>PB18, PB36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BTK21DF</td>
<td>17 3/4”</td>
<td>PB21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BTK24DF</td>
<td>20 3/4”</td>
<td>PB24, PB24B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BTK27BDF</td>
<td>23 3/4”</td>
<td>PB27B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BTK30BDF</td>
<td>26 3/4”</td>
<td>PB30B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BTK36BDF</td>
<td>32 3/4”</td>
<td>PB36B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Base Deep Tray Kit

- Installs in Base cabinets and 24” deep Utility cabinets
- Base cabinets utilize pre-drilled holes in the back panel
- Utility cabinets utilize pre-drilled holes in the end panels
- Includes tray core box, 3/4 extension left and right slides and installation hardware
- Trays are made of 1/2” thick solid hardwood; bottoms are 3/16” thick matching wood grain printed plywood covered with a moisture and stain resistant easy clean laminate
- Half-blind dovetail joinery all four corners
- 1 15/16” deep finger pull at midpoint of tray front
- 3 3/16” interior height along sides
- BDTK15, BDTK18, BDTK21, BDTK24, BDTK27B, BDTK30B and BDTK36B include brackets for installing in Utility (U) cabinets, utilizing pre-drilled holes in end panels
- Natural finish
- One tray per kit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Tray Width</th>
<th>For Use In:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BDTK12</td>
<td>8”</td>
<td>B12, B12FH, BCD24 DR-4D, BCD24DL-4D, SB12, UB12, UB12FH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BDTK15</td>
<td>11”</td>
<td>B15, B15FH, B30, B30FH, BCD30 DR-4D, BCD30DL-4D, DSB30, PB30, SB15, SB30, SB30FH, SB30UT, U158424, U159024, U159324, U159624, U159624, U159624, U159624, U159624</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BDTK18</td>
<td>14”</td>
<td>B18, B18FH, B36, B36FH, B54, BCD36 DR-4D, BCD36DL-4D, DSB36, PB36, PB36B, SB18, SB36, SB36FH, SB36UT, U188424, U189024, U189324, U189624, U189624, U189624, U189624, U189624</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BDTK21</td>
<td>17”</td>
<td>B21, B21FH, B42, B42FH, PB21, SB21, SB42, SB42FH, SB42UT, U218424, U219024, U219324, U219624, UB21, UB42, UB42FH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BDTK27</td>
<td>9 1/2”</td>
<td>BBC39/42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BDTK33</td>
<td>12 1/2”</td>
<td>B33, B33FH, BBC42/45, DSB33, SB33, SB33FH, SB33UT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BDTK33B</td>
<td>29”</td>
<td>B33B, B33BFH, SB33B, SB33B, SB33BFH, SB33BFH, SB33BFH, SB33BFH, U338424B, U339024B, U339324B, U339624B, U339624B, U339624B, U339624B, U339624B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BDTK39</td>
<td>15 1/2”</td>
<td>B39, B39FH, BBC45/48, SB39, SB39FH, SB39UT, U39FH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BDTK45</td>
<td>18 1/2”</td>
<td>B45, B45FH, BBC48/51</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Base Deep Tray Kit - Side Mount Full Extension

- Installs in 30" 33" and 36" base cabinets with butt doors using pre-drilled holes in back panel
- Not for use in Utility cabinets
- Includes tray core box, full extension side mount ball bearing guides, and installation hardware
- Trays are made of 1/2" thick solid hardwood; bottoms are 3/16" thick matching wood grain printed plywood covered with a moisture and stain resistant easy clean laminate
- Half-blind dovetail joinery all four corners
- 1 15/16" deep finger pull at midpoint of tray front
- 3 3/16" interior height along sides
- Natural finish
- One tray per kit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Tray Width</th>
<th>For Use In:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BDTK30B-SMFE</td>
<td>25 13/16&quot;</td>
<td>B30B, B30BFH, BSD30B, SB30B, SB30BFH, SB30BUT, UB30B, UB30BFH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BDTK33B-SMFE</td>
<td>28 13/16&quot;</td>
<td>B33B, B33BFH, SB33B, SB33BFH, SB33BUT, UB33B, UB33BFH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BDTK36B-SMFE</td>
<td>31 13/16&quot;</td>
<td>B36B, B36BFH, BSD36B, SB36B, SB36BFH, SB36BUT, UB36B, UB36BFH</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.

Vanity Tray Kit

- Installs in 21" deep Vanity cabinets and 21" deep Vanity Linen Cabinets (VLC)
- Vanity cabinets utilize pre-drilled holes in back panel
- VTK15, VTK18, VTK21 and VTK24 include brackets and screws for installing in Vanity Linen Cabinets (VLC) utilizing pre-drilled holes in the end panels
- Includes tray core box, 3/4 extension left and right slides and installation hardware
- Tray front is made of solid hardwood; tray sides, back and bottom panel are made of engineered wood covered with a moisture and stain-resistant, easy clean laminate. Top edge of sides and back finished with matching edge banding
- VLC1848 cabinet end panels are not pre-drilled to accept VTK18
- One tray per kit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Tray Width</th>
<th>For Use In:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VTK12</td>
<td>8 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>VB12, VB12S5, VB24FH, VCD24DR/L, VCD2435DR/L, VSB42-2D, VSB4235-2D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTK15</td>
<td>11 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>VB15, VB15S5, VB30FH, VB3035FH, VB48BFH, VB4835FH, VB80FH, VB8035FH, VCD30DR/L, VCD3035DR/L, VCLC1584, VCLC1590, VCLC1596, VSB48-2D, VSB4835-2D, VSB80-2D, VSB8035-2D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTK18</td>
<td>14 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>VB18, VB18S5, VB18FH, VB1835FH, VB36FH, VB3635FH, VB54FH, VB5435FH, VCD36DR/L, VCD3635DR/L, VCLC1884, VCLC1890, VCLC1896, VSB36-2D, VSB3635-2D, VSB54-2D, VSB5435-2D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTK21</td>
<td>17 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>VB21, VB21S5, VB21FH, VB2135FH, VB42FH, VB4235FH, VSB42, VSB42S5, VSB4235, VSB42-3Q, VSB4235-3Q, VSB54-3Q, VSB5435-3Q, VCLC2184, VCLC2190, VCLC2196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTK24</td>
<td>20 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>VB24, VB24S5, VB24FH, VB2435FH, VB2435BFH, VB2435SFH, VCD24FH, VCD2435FH, VCD2435SFH, VCLC2490, VCLC2496, VCLC2498, VSB24, VSB2435FH, VSB2435SFH, VSB80-3Q, VSB8035-3Q, VSB80-3D, VSB8035-3D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTK27B</td>
<td>23 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>VB27BFH, VB2735BFH, VSB27B, VSB2735B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTK30B</td>
<td>26 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>VB30BFH, VB3035BFH, VSB30B, VSB3035B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTK33</td>
<td>13 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>VB33BFH, VB3335BFH, VCD3335DR/L, VCD3335DR/L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTK33B</td>
<td>29 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>VB33BFH, VB3335BFH, VSB33B, VSB3335B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTK36B</td>
<td>32 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>VB36BFH, VB3635BFH, VSB36B, VSB3635B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Vanity Tray Kit - Space Saver

- Installs in 18” deep Vanity cabinets and 18” deep Vanity Linen Cabinets (VLC)
- Vanity cabinets utilize pre-drilled holes in the back panel
- VTKS15, VTKS18, VTKS21 and VTKS24 include brackets and screws for installing in 18” deep Vanity Linen Cabinets (VLC) utilizing pre-drilled holes in end panels
- Includes tray core box, 3/4 extension left and right slides and installation hardware
- Tray front is made of solid hardwood; tray sides, back and bottom panel are made of engineered wood covered with a moisture and stain-resistant, easy clean laminate. Top edge of sides and back finished with matching edge banding
- VLC184818 cabinet end panels are not pre-drilled to accept VTKS18
- One tray per kit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Tray Width</th>
<th>For Use In:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VTKS12</td>
<td>8 3/4”</td>
<td>VB1218, VB123518, VB2418FH, VCD243518DR/L, VSB4218-2D, VSB423518-2D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTKS15</td>
<td>11 3/4”</td>
<td>VB1518, VB153518, VB3018FH, VB303518FH, VB4818FH, VCD303518DR/L, VCD303518DR/L, VSB4818-2D, VSB483518-2D, VLC158418, VLC159018, VLC159618, VB483518FH, VBT6018FH, VBT603518FH, VSB6018-2D, VSB603518-2D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTKS18</td>
<td>14 3/4”</td>
<td>VB1818, VB1818FH, VB183518, VB183518FH, VB3618FH, VB363518FH, VB5418FH, VBS5418FH, VCD3618DR/L, VCD363518DR/L, VSB3618-2D, VSB363518-2D, VSB5418-2D, VSB543518-2D, VLC188418, VLC189018, VLC189618</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTKS21</td>
<td>17 3/4”</td>
<td>VB2118, VB213518, VB213518FH, VB4218FH, VB423518FH, VSB4218, VSB423518, VSB5418-3D, VSB543518-4D, VLC218418, VLC219018, VLC219618</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTKS24</td>
<td>20 3/4”</td>
<td>VB2418, VB2418FH, VB2418BFH, VB2418SFH, VB243518FH, VB243518BFH, VB243518SFH, VB243518HF, VLC248418, VLC248418B, VLC249018, VLC249618, VSB249618, VSB249618B, VSB6018-3D, VSB603518-4D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTKS27B</td>
<td>23 3/4”</td>
<td>VB2718BFH, VB273518BFH, VSB2718B, VSB273518B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTKS30B</td>
<td>26 3/4”</td>
<td>VB3018BH, VB303518BH, VSB3018B, VSB303518B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTKS33</td>
<td>13 1/4”</td>
<td>VCD3318DR/L, VCD333518DR/L, VB3318FH, VBS3318FH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTKS33B</td>
<td>29 3/4”</td>
<td>VSB3318FH, VSB333518FH, VSB3318B, VSB333518B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTKS36B</td>
<td>32 3/4”</td>
<td>VB3618BH, VB363518BH, VSB3618B, VSB363518B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.
## Roll-Out Trays - Solid Wood

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item (by depth)</th>
<th>Tray Width</th>
<th>For Use In:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>18” Deep</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROT1518</td>
<td>11 3/4”</td>
<td>Vanity Cabinets 18” Deep</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROT1818</td>
<td>14 3/4”</td>
<td>Vanity Cabinets 18” Deep</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROT2418B</td>
<td>20 3/4”</td>
<td>Vanity Cabinets 18” Deep</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROT2718B</td>
<td>23 3/4”</td>
<td>Vanity Cabinets 21” Deep</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROT3018B</td>
<td>26 3/4”</td>
<td>Vanity Cabinets 21” Deep</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROT3318B</td>
<td>29 3/4”</td>
<td>Vanity Cabinets 21” Deep</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROT3618B</td>
<td>32 3/4”</td>
<td>Vanity Cabinets 21” Deep</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>21” Deep</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROT1211</td>
<td>8 3/4”</td>
<td>Vanity Cabinets 21” Deep</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROT1521</td>
<td>11 3/4”</td>
<td>Vanity Cabinets 24” Deep</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROT1821</td>
<td>14 3/4”</td>
<td>Vanity Cabinets 24” Deep</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROT2121</td>
<td>17 3/4”</td>
<td>Vanity Cabinets 24” Deep</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROT2421B</td>
<td>20 3/4”</td>
<td>Vanity Cabinets 24” Deep</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROT2721B</td>
<td>23 1/4”</td>
<td>Vanity Cabinets 24” Deep</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROT3021B</td>
<td>26 3/4”</td>
<td>Vanity Cabinets 24” Deep</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROT3321B</td>
<td>29 3/4”</td>
<td>Vanity Cabinets 24” Deep</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROT3621B</td>
<td>32 3/4”</td>
<td>Vanity Cabinets 24” Deep</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>24” Deep</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROT1224</td>
<td>8 3/4”</td>
<td>Vanity Cabinets 24” Deep</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROT1524</td>
<td>11 3/4”</td>
<td>Vanity Cabinets 24” Deep</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROT1824</td>
<td>14 3/4”</td>
<td>Vanity Cabinets 24” Deep</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROT2124</td>
<td>17 3/4”</td>
<td>Vanity Cabinets 24” Deep</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROT2424B</td>
<td>30 3/4”</td>
<td>Vanity Cabinets 24” Deep</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROT2724B</td>
<td>33 3/4”</td>
<td>Vanity Cabinets 24” Deep</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROT3024B</td>
<td>36 3/4”</td>
<td>Vanity Cabinets 24” Deep</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROT3324B</td>
<td>39 3/4”</td>
<td>Vanity Cabinets 24” Deep</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROT3624B</td>
<td>42 3/4”</td>
<td>Vanity Cabinets 24” Deep</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROT3924</td>
<td>45 3/4”</td>
<td>Vanity Cabinets 24” Deep</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROT4524</td>
<td>48 3/4”</td>
<td>Vanity Cabinets 24” Deep</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Base Cabinets 24” Deep**
  - Models: ROT1224, ROT1524, ROT1824, ROT2124, ROT2424B, ROT2724B, ROT3024B, ROT3324B, ROT3624B, ROT3924, ROT4524

- **Install in Base, Utility, Vanity and Vanity Linen Cabinets (VLC)**
  - Base and Vanity cabinets utilize pre-drilled holes in the back panel
  - Utility (U) and Vanity Linen Cabinets (VLC) utilize pre-drilled holes in the end panels along with brackets and screws which are included
  - Includes tray core box, 3/4" extension left and right slides and installation hardware
  - Solid hardwood tray core with 3/4" thick front and 1/2" thick sides and back
  - 3/16" thick plywood bottom panel finished on the top side with a moisture and stain resistant, easy clean laminate with printed matching wood grain
  - Natural finish
  - One tray per kit

Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.
### Vanity Deep Tray Kit

- Installs in 21½” deep Vanity cabinets and 21½” deep Vanity Linen Cabinets (VLC)
- Vanity cabinets utilize pre-drilled holes in the back panel
- VDTK15, VDTK18, VDTK21 and VDTK24 include brackets and screws for installing in 21½” deep Vanity Linen Cabinets utilizing pre-drilled holes in end panels
- Includes tray core box, 3/4 extension left and right slides and installation hardware
- Trays are made of 1/2” thick solid hardwood; bottoms are 3/16” thick matching wood grain printed plywood covered with a moisture and stain resistant easy clean laminate
- Half-blind dovetail joinery all four corners
- 1 15/16” deep finger pull at midpoint of tray front
- 3 3/16” interior height along sides
- Natural finish
- One tray per kit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Tray Width</th>
<th>For Use In:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VDTK12</td>
<td>8”</td>
<td>VB12, VB1235, VB24FH, VCD24FH/L, VCD2435FH/L, VS8421-2D, VSB435-2D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VDTK15</td>
<td>11”</td>
<td>VB15, VB1535, VB3018F, VB3035F, VB4818FH, VB4835FH, VCD3018FH/L, VCD3035FH/L, VCL1584, VCL1590, VCL1596, VSB48-2D, VSB4835-2D, VST60-2D, VS8426-2D, VS8428-2D, VSB76035-2D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VDTK18</td>
<td>14”</td>
<td>VB21, VB2135, VB2418FH, VCD24FH/L, VCD2435FH/L, VCD3018FH/L, VCD3035FH/L, VCL1584, VCL1590, VCL1596, VSB48-2D, VSB4835-2D, VST60-2D, VS8426-2D, VS8428-2D, VSB76035-2D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VDTK21</td>
<td>17”</td>
<td>VB24, VB2418FH, VB2435FH, VB2435BFH, VB2435SFH, VB243518FH, VCD2418FH/L, VCD2435FH/L, VCD3018FH/L, VCD3035FH/L, VCL1584, VCL1590, VCL1596, VSB48-2D, VSB4835-2D, VST60-2D, VS8426-2D, VS8428-2D, VSB76035-2D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VDTK24</td>
<td>20”</td>
<td>VCD33DR/L, VCD3335DR/L, VCD3018FH/L, VCD3035FH/L, VCL1584, VCL1590, VCL1596, VSB48-2D, VSB4835-2D, VST60-2D, VS8426-2D, VS8428-2D, VSB76035-2D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VDTK27B</td>
<td>23”</td>
<td>VCD3318FH, VCD333518FH, VSB3018, VSB303518FH, VSB3018BH, VSB303518BH, VSB3018F, VSB303518F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VDTK30B</td>
<td>26”</td>
<td>VCD3018FH, VCD303518FH, VSB3018, VSB303518FH, VSB3018BH, VSB303518BH, VSB3018F, VSB303518F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VDTK33B</td>
<td>12 1/2”</td>
<td>VCD3318FH, VCD333518FH, VSB3018, VSB303518FH, VSB3018BH, VSB303518BH, VSB3018F, VSB303518F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VDTK36B</td>
<td>18”</td>
<td>VCD3618FH, VCD363518FH, VSB3018, VSB303518FH, VSB3018BH, VSB303518BH, VSB3018F, VSB303518F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.

### Vanity Deep Tray Kit - Space Saver

- Installs in 18” deep Vanity cabinets and 18” deep Vanity Linen Cabinets (VLC)
- Vanity cabinets utilize pre-drilled holes in the back panel
- VDTKS15, VDTKS18, VDTKS21 and VDTKS24 includes brackets and screws for installing in 18” deep Vanity Linen Cabinets utilizing pre-drilled holes in end panels
- Includes tray core box, 3/4 extension left and right slides and installation hardware
- Trays are made of 1/2” thick solid hardwood; bottoms are 3/16” thick matching wood grain printed plywood covered with a moisture and stain resistant easy clean laminate
- Half-blind dovetail joinery all four corners
- 1 15/16” deep finger pull at midpoint of tray front
- 3 3/16” interior height along sides
- Natural finish
- One tray per kit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Tray Width</th>
<th>For Use In:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VDTKS12</td>
<td>8”</td>
<td>VB1218, VB1235, VB2418FH, VCD2418FH/L, VCD243518FH/L, VS8421-2D, VSB435-2D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VDTKS15</td>
<td>11”</td>
<td>VB1518, VB1535, VB3018FH, VB3035FH, VB4818FH, VB4835FH, VCD3018FH/L, VCD3035FH/L, VCL1584, VCL1590, VCL1596, VSB4818-2D, VSB483518-2D, VST6018-2D, VSB76035-2D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VDTKS18</td>
<td>14”</td>
<td>VB2118, VB2135, VB2418FH, VB2435FH, VB2435BFH, VB2435SFH, VB243518FH, VCD2418FH/L, VCD2435FH/L, VCD3018FH/L, VCD3035FH/L, VCL1584, VCL1590, VCL1596, VSB4818-2D, VSB483518-2D, VST6018-2D, VSB76035-2D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VDTKS21</td>
<td>17”</td>
<td>VB2418, VB2435FH, VB2435BFH, VB2435SFH, VB243518FH, VCD2418FH/L, VCD2435FH/L, VCD3018FH/L, VCD3035FH/L, VCL1584, VCL1590, VCL1596, VSB4818-2D, VSB483518-2D, VST6018-2D, VSB76035-2D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VDTKS24</td>
<td>20”</td>
<td>VB2418, VB243518FH, VSB4818, VSB483518FH, VSB4818BH, VSB483518BH, VSB4818F, VSB483518F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VDTKS27B</td>
<td>23”</td>
<td>VCD3318FH, VCD333518FH, VSB3018BH, VSB303518BH, VSB3018F, VSB303518F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VDTKS30B</td>
<td>26”</td>
<td>VSB3018BH, VSB303518BH, VSB3018F, VSB303518F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VDTKS33B</td>
<td>12 1/2”</td>
<td>VSB3318FH, VSB333518FH, VCD3318DR/L, VCD333518DR/L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VDTKS36B</td>
<td>18”</td>
<td>VSB3318FH, VSB333518FH, VSB3318BH, VSB333518BH</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.
Supports and Valances

Construction Options and Modifications

- Included as standard
- Available with an upcharge
- Available with exceptions
(Blank) Not available

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Countertop Support Bracket</th>
<th>Valance Raised Panel</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CH Cherry</td>
<td>CH 2</td>
<td>CH 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HK Hickory</td>
<td>HK 2</td>
<td>HK 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP Maple</td>
<td>MP 2</td>
<td>MP 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RO Red Oak</td>
<td>RO 2</td>
<td>RO 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH Thermofoil</td>
<td>TH 2</td>
<td>TH 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LM Laminate</td>
<td>LM 4</td>
<td>LM 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TL Textured Laminate</td>
<td>TL 2</td>
<td>TL 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Countertop Support Bracket**
- Solid wood
- Vertical wood grain
- For use as additional shelf or countertop support
- Available in all finishes
- Painted or Stained hardwood supplied for Laminate door styles
- Includes 2 recessed metal keyhole brackets installed on backside
- Mounting hardware included
- Two per carton

**Valance Raised Panel**
- Solid wood raised center panels with cove profile
- 3/4" thick solid wood stiles and rails
- For use between wall cabinets over windows as a panel to conceal light fixtures
- Finished on both sides
- Painted or Stained hardwood supplied for Laminate door styles
- Can be trimmed in field 2" each end
- Available in all finishes
- One per carton
Valance Shaker

- 3/4” thick solid wood
- For use between wall cabinets over windows as a panel to conceal light fixtures
- Backside not intended to be viewed
- Painted or Stained hardwood supplied for Laminate door styles
- No decorative profile along either long edge
- Can be trimmed in field 1 1/2” each end
- Available in all finishes
- One per carton

Valance Traditional

- For use between wall cabinets over windows as a panel to conceal light fixtures
- Backside not intended to be viewed
- One per carton
- Painted or Stained hardwood supplied for Laminate door styles
- Note: White and Textured Laminate (TL) has no profiled edges for a more contemporary look. Not shown

Laminated Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) on one side with two long sides edge banded; Square edge; Available in species TL only; when ordered, model will match door and drawer front laminate
- Front and back sides are finished; Profiled edge; Available in all finishes; Available in specie TL; when ordered, model will match frame finish
Moldings

Construction Options and Modifications

- Included as standard
- Available with an upcharge
- Available with exceptions

(Blank) Not available

Molding Stack Information

Installation Tips:

- Cover countertops and work area to ensure a clean, free from damage work situation.
- Use a nail gun with a 23 gauge pin for trim. Standard is typically 18 gauge, however the 23 gauge micro pin makes smallest holes to minimize fill work.
- Expect to lose up to 4” - 7” per cut when planning molding requirements.
- Apply finish material to the cut edges using a Touch Up Pen prior to joining the pieces together. This step will help conceal raw edges if the joint is slightly off.
- Start from either the right or left side when setting the top molding in place. Determine the desired overhang to wall cabinetry and door overlay type. Molding is typically pulled so the bottom edge is flush with the door face, however, the final overhang can be set to the customer’s preference. Use the same process for under cabinet molding installation.
- Using Starter Molding is recommended, although, scrap material may be used as mounting blocks as long as they are not exposed after installation is complete. Use construction adhesive.
- Side return moldings: Cabinets with decorative end panels applied should have the same overhang as the face. For cabinets that have flush end panels, an overhang of 1/4” is recommended.
- Brad nail and pin length will be determined by the molding thickness (1/2” to 2” should suffice). Starter Molding or mounting blocks can be screwed into place instead of using nails or pins (Note: Drilling pilot holes is required when using screws. Be sure to use the proper screw length based on material thickness). Using wood glue at the joints is recommended.
- After installation is complete, use a fill stick and touch up pen to fill nail holes, fine-tune miter joints and repair other blemishes that may have occurred during the installation process. Wipe clean using a soft cotton cloth.

Supplies for installation

- Miter saw and sharp blade
- Screw gun, drill and bits
- 23 and 18 gauge pins and pinners
- Air compressor and hoses
- Laser or level
- Touch up kit and materials
- White soft rag
- Wood glue
- Clamps
- Hammer, nail set or spring loaded nail set
- Tape measure
- 4 ft. and 6 ft. ladder
- #2 pencil, white pencil and sharpener
- Cover for work area

To add Molding Stacks in your 2020 Design, locate them in the Drag ‘N Drop list under: Moldings>Top Moldings>Pre-Stacked Moldings. To view the PDFs, right-click on a specific stack and go to specs.
Angled Outside Corner Molding - 135°

- Solid wood
- Used to cover joint when two panels meet at 135°
- Painted or Stained hardwood supplied for Laminate door styles
- Backs not finished
- Available in all painted finishes, which are painted hardwood
- Molding will be solid hardwood and match the colors of our finishes
- Offered in individual 8’ lengths or cartons of 25 (200 ft.)

Chair Rail Molding

- Solid wood
- Can also be used as a countertop nosing
- Backs not finished
- Painted or Stained hardwood supplied for Laminate door styles
- Available in all finishes
- Molding will be solid hardwood and match the colors of our finishes
- Offered in individual 8’ lengths or cartons of 15 (120 ft.)

Corner Molding

- Solid wood:
  Available in all finishes in Cherry, Hickory, Oak and Maple, including painted finishes
  White is plastic wrapped in white paper
  Available in specie TL; when ordered, model will match frame finish
  Offered in individual 8’ lengths or cartons of 25 (200 ft.)
  Molding will be solid hardwood and match the colors of our finishes
- Paper Wrapped:
  Only available in Oak finishes and White
  Paper wrapped MDF or plastic
  Oak is MDF wrapped in simulated wood grain paper
  Not available in TL species
  Offered in individual 8’ lengths or cartons of 20 (160 ft.)
- Textured Laminate:
  Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) wrapped in textured wood grain laminate
  Available in specie TL only; when ordered, model will match door and drawer front laminate
  Offered in individual 8’ lengths
- Backs not finished
Countertop Molding - Decorative Edge

**CTD8 & CTD8-16**
- Solid wood
- Backs not finished
- Available in all finishes
- Painted or Stained plywood supplied for laminate door styles
- Used as countertop nosing
- Can be used under wall cabinets to conceal light fixtures
- Moldings in painted finishes and painted finishes with glazes are painted hardwood
- Molding will be solid hardwood and match the colors of our finishes
- Offered in individual 8' lengths or cartons of 16 (128 ft.)

**Cove Molding**

**CVLM8 & CVLM8-4**
- Solid wood
- Available in all finishes
- Backs not finished
- Allow sufficient space between top of cabinet and soffit or ceiling to accommodate molding
- Molding will be solid hardwood and match the colors of our finishes
- CVLM8-TL is Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) wrapped in textured wood grain laminate, available in specie TL only; when ordered, model will match door and drawer front laminate
- Painted or Stained hardwood supplied for laminate door styles
- Offered in individual 8' and 10' lengths or in cartons of four (8’ = 32 ft., 10’ = 40 ft.)

**CVXLM8**
- Painted or Stained plywood supplied for laminate door styles

**Cove Light Rail Molding**

**CVLR8 & CVLR8-6**
- Solid wood
- Can be used under wall cabinets to conceal light fixtures
- All surfaces finished
- Available in all finishes
- Painted or Stained plywood supplied for laminate door styles
- Molding will be solid hardwood and match the colors of our finishes
- Offered in individual 8’ lengths or cartons of six (48 ft.)
Angle Crown Molding

- For use with traditional or full overlay door styles
- Installs directly to top of cabinet
- Allow sufficient space between top of cabinet and soffit or ceiling to accommodate molding
- Solid Wood: Molding will be solid hardwood and match the colors of our finishes
  - Available in specie TL; when ordered, model will match frame finish
  - Offered in individual 8’ lengths or cartons of six (48 ft.)
- Available in all painted finishes, which are painted hardwood
- Available in all finishes
- The mounting cleat is finished but is not a matching wood species to the face
- Unfinished: Only available in unfinished Cherry, Maple and Red Oak
  - Textured Laminate: Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) wrapped in textured wood grain laminate,
    - Available in specie TL only; when ordered, model will match door and drawer front laminate
    - Backs not finished
    - Offered in individual 8’ lengths

Angle Crown Molding Face Mount 8’

- For use with traditional or full overlay door styles
- Molding will be solid hardwood and match the colors of our finishes
- Available in all finishes and paints; backs are not finished
- Allow sufficient space between top of cabinet and soffit or ceiling to accommodate molding
- Available in specie TL; when ordered, model will match frame finish
- Offered in individual 8’ lengths or cartons of six (48 ft.)

Classic Crown Molding

- Solid wood
- Available in all finishes
- Backs not finished
- Allow sufficient space between top of cabinet and soffit or ceiling to accommodate molding
- Includes recess for the application of Dentil Molding (DM8), Single Bead Trim Molding (SBT8), Rope Molding (RM8), Windmere Rope Molding (WRM8) or Tapestry Insert Molding (TIM8)
- Moldings in painted finishes and painted finishes with glazes are painted hardwood
- Molding will be solid hardwood and match the colors of our finishes
- Painted or Stained hardwood supplied for Laminate door styles
- Offered in individual 8’ and 10’ lengths
**Crown Molding**

- **8’ length**
  - CM8
  - CM8-15
- **10’ length**
  - CM-SW10
  - CM-SW10-15

- Solid wood
- Available in all finishes
- Backs not finished
- Allow sufficient space between top of cabinet and soffit or ceiling to accommodate molding
- Moldings in painted finishes and painted finishes with glazes are painted hardwood
- Painted or Stained hardwood supplied for Laminate door styles
- Molding will be solid hardwood and match the colors of our finishes
- Offered in individual 8’ or 10’ lengths or in cartons of 15 (8’ = 120 ft., 10’ = 150 ft.)

**Soffit Crown Molding**

- **8’ length**
  - SCM8
- **10’ length**
  - SCM-SW10

- Solid wood
- Available in all finishes
- Backs not finished
- Painted or Stained hardwood supplied for Laminate door styles
- Allow sufficient space between top of cabinet and soffit or ceiling to accommodate molding
- Moldings in painted finishes and painted finishes with glazes are painted hardwood
- Molding will be solid hardwood and match the colors of our finishes
- Offered in individual 8’ lengths

**Dentil Molding**

- **DM8**

- Solid wood
- Used to decorate/trim space between doors and ceilings/soffit. Can be combined with Classic Crown Molding (CCM8) to create a cornice effect
- Backs not finished
- Available in all finishes
- Painted or Stained hardwood supplied for Laminate door styles
- Molding will be solid hardwood and match the colors of our finishes
- Offered in individual 8’ lengths
- **Note:** Dentil Molding (DM8) shown used with Classic Crown Molding (CCM8)

**Furniture Base**

- **Contemporary Furniture Base**
  - CFB8
- **Traditional Furniture Base**
  - TFB8

- Solid wood
- Backs not finished
- Molding will be solid hardwood and match the colors of our finishes
- Painted or Stained hardwood supplied for Laminate door styles
- Offered in individual 8’ lengths
Library Molding

- Solid wood
- Painted or Stained hardwood supplied for Laminate door styles
- Includes a 1 9/16" wide flat recess so that it can be combined with other decorative moldings
- Backs not finished
- Molding will be solid hardwood and match the colors of our finishes
- Offered in individual 8' lengths or cartons of 10 (80 ft.)

Mirror Molding

- Used to trim and support mirror glasses
- Can be used with 1/8" or 1/4" thick mirror glass or picture framing. 1/8" mirror glass requires 1/8" Masonite backer
- Backs not finished
- Available in all finishes
- Painted or Stained hardwood supplied for Laminate door styles
- Molding will be solid hardwood and match the colors of our finishes
- Offered in individual 8' lengths or cartons of two (16 ft.)

Narrow Batten Molding

- Solid wood
- Backs not finished
- Available in all finishes
- Molding will be solid hardwood and match the colors of our finishes
- Painted or Stained hardwood supplied for Laminate door styles
- Offered in individual 8' lengths or cartons of 25 (200 ft.)
Quarter Round Molding

- **QR8**
- **QR8-TL**

**QR8**
- Solid Wood
- Textured Laminate

**QR8-TL**
- Available in all finishes
  - Molding will be solid hardwood and match the colors of our finishes;
  - Available in specie TL; when ordered, model will match frame finish
- Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) wrapped in textured wood grain laminate;
  - Available in specie TL only; when ordered, model will match door and drawer front laminate

- Solid wood
- Can be used to trim between toe kick and floor
- Backs not finished
- Painted or Stained hardwood supplied for Laminate door styles
- Moldings may be shipped with the back corner mitered off
- QR8-TL is Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) wrapped in textured wood grain laminate, available in Textured Laminate (TL) only
- Offered in individual 8’ lengths or cartons of 28 (224 ft.)

Radius Cabinet Molding

- **RCM8**
- **RCM8-6**

- Solid wood
- Used as decorative molding above or below wall cabinets. Can also be used to conceal light fixtures
- Available in all finishes
- Backs not finished
- Painted or Stained hardwood supplied for Laminate door styles
- Molding will be solid hardwood and match the colors of our finishes
- Offered in individual 8’ lengths or cartons of six (48 ft.)

Rope Molding

- **RM8**

- Solid wood
- Half round
- Right twist
- 3/8” thick and 3/4” wide
- Available in all finishes
- Backs not finished
- Painted or Stained hardwood supplied for Laminate door styles
- Can be combined with Classic Crown Molding (CCM8)
- Molding will be solid hardwood and match the colors of our finishes
- Offered in individual 8’ lengths
Scribe Cove Molding

- Solid wood
- Can be used for full or traditional overlay applications
- Offered in individual 8’ lengths or cartons of 25 (200 ft.)
- Allow sufficient space between top of cabinet and soffit or ceiling to accommodate molding
- Available in all finishes
- Backs not finished
- Molding will be solid hardwood and match the colors of our finishes
- Painted or Stained hardwood supplied for Laminate door styles

Scribe Molding

- Solid Wood: Available in all finishes in Cherry, Hickory, Maple and Oak. Not finished on 1/4” bottom or 3/4” backside
- Available in specie TL; when ordered, model will match frame finish
- Offered in individual 8’ lengths or cartons of 63 (504 ft.)
- Paper Wrapped: Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) Only available in Oak finishes and White Oak is paper wrapped in simulated wood Not available in TL species
- Not finished on 23/32” backside
- Offered in individual 8’ lengths or cartons of 100 (800 ft.)
- SM8 and WSM8 are painted finishes that are painted Maple or Poplar
- WSM8 not finished on back side
- Textured Laminate: Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) wrapped in textured wood grain laminate Not finished on back side
- Available in specie TL only; when ordered, model will match door and drawer front laminate
- Offered in individual 8’ lengths
- Molding will be solid hardwood and match the colors of our finishes

Shoe Molding

- Solid wood
- Used as inside corner molding or trim between toe kick and floor
- Backs not finished
- Painted or Stained hardwood supplied for Laminate door styles
- Offered in individual 8’ lengths or cartons of 25 (200 ft.)
- Molding will be solid hardwood and match the colors of our finishes
Single Bead Pilaster

- Solid wood
- Finished on all sides
- Available in all finishes
- Used as decorative trim panel vertically between Base, Vanity, Tall and Wall cabinets. Can also be used as a decorative valance
- Painted or Stained hardwood supplied for Laminate door styles
- Molding will be solid hardwood and match the colors of our finishes
- Offered in individual 8’ lengths

Single Bead Trim

- Solid wood
- Available in all finishes
- Backs not finished
- Used to trim the front edge of panels
- Painted or Stained hardwood supplied for Laminate door styles
- Can be combined with Classic Crown Molding (CCM8)
- Molding will be solid hardwood and match the colors of our finishes
- Offered in individual 8’ lengths

Solid Wood Stock

- 3/4” thick solid wood
- Grain direction runs lengthwise
- Can be used for valance, filler, shelf or other matching finish, cut-to-size applications
- Finished on both sides and both long edges
- Molding will be solid hardwood and match the colors of our finishes
- Painted or Stained hardwood supplied for Laminate door styles
- One per carton
Starter Molding

- Solid wood
- Used at top of wall and tall cabinets to allow attachment of crown molding or as a filler between cabinet and ceiling/soffit
- Shipped in one piece
- Backs not finished
- Available in all finishes
- Molding will be solid hardwood and match the colors of our finishes
- Painted or Stained hardwood supplied for Laminate door styles
- Offered in individual 8’ lengths

Triple Bead Edging

- Solid wood
- Backs not finished
- Can be combined with Classic Crown Molding (CCM8)
- Molding will be solid hardwood and match the colors of our finishes
- Painted or Stained hardwood supplied for Laminate door styles
- Offered in individual 8’ lengths or cartons of 25 (200 ft.)

Triple Bead Pilaster

- Solid wood
- Finished on all sides
- Used as decorative trim panel vertically between Base, Vanity, Tall and Wall cabinets. Can also be used as a decorative valance
- Molding will be solid hardwood and match the colors of our finishes
- Painted or Stained hardwood supplied for Laminate door styles
- Offered in individual 8’ lengths
Under Cabinet Molding

- Solid wood
- Can be used under wall cabinets to conceal light fixtures
- Can be used for full or traditional overlay applications
- Profile complements most door styles
- All surfaces finished
- Available in all finishes
- Moldings in painted finishes and painted finishes with glazes are painted hardwood
- Can be combined with Panel Backer (PB) or Wall End Panel (WEP) to create a flush color-matched underside
- Painted or Stained hardwood supplied for Laminate door styles
- Molding will be solid hardwood and match the colors of our finishes
- Offered in individual 8’ lengths or cartons of 11 (88 ft.)
**Molding Accents**

### Construction Options and Modifications

- Included as standard
- Available with an upcharge
- Available with exceptions

(Blank) *Not* available

**CH Cherry** ........................................... 2
**HK Hickory** ........................................ 2
**MP Maple** ........................................... 2
**RO Red Oak** ......................................... 2
**TH Thermofoil** ....................................... 2
**LM Laminate** ......................................... 4
**TL Textured Laminate** .............................. 2

---

#### Tapered Foot

- **Finished**
  - **PFT**
  - **Unfinished**
    - **PFT-UF**
  
  - Available in specie TL; when ordered, model will match frame finish

- Solid wood
- Vertical wood grain
- Does not match toespace height of Base, Tall, Vanity or Universal cabinets, must be trimmed
- PFT-UF available in unfinished Cherry, Maple and Red Oak. *Not* available in unfinished Hickory
- Available in all Cherry and Maple finishes
- Available in all painted finishes, which are painted hardwood
- One per carton

#### Tapered Leg Base

- **Finished**
  - **PLB**
  - **Unfinished**
    - **PLB-UF**
  
  - Available in specie TL; when ordered, model will match frame finish

- Solid wood
- Vertical wood grain
- Matches height of base cabinets
- Trimmed to fit installation
- Available in all finishes
- Available in all painted finishes, which are painted hardwood
- Hickory finishes use Red Oak in place of Hickory
- PLB-UF available in unfinished Cherry, Maple and Red Oak. *Not* available in unfinished Hickory
- One per carton

#### Plain Square Post

- **PSP6-30**
- **PSP6-34**
- **PSP6-36**
- **PSP6-42**

- Vertical wood grain
- For use as a decorative accent
- 1/8” thick radius corners
- Available in all Cherry, Maple and Red Oak finishes
- Available in all painted finishes, which are painted hardwood
- Painted or Stained hardwood supplied for Laminate door styles
- *Not* available unfinished
- Mitered corners provide the appearance of one piece solid wood
- 3/4” thick solid wood sides with 4 1/2” square hollow center
- One per carton
### Spindles

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spindle</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Size</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SP5-36</td>
<td>Finished</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP5-42</td>
<td>Finished</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP5-36-UF</td>
<td>Unfinished</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP5-42-UF</td>
<td>Unfinished</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Solid wood**
- **Vertical wood grain**
- For use as a decorative accent
- 1/8" thick radius corners
- Available in all Cherry, Maple and Red Oak finishes
- Available in all painted finishes, which are painted hardwood
- Painted or Stained hardwood supplied for Laminate door styles
- SP5-36-UF, SP5-42-UF, RSP5-36-UF, and RSP5-42-UF only available in unfinished maple
- One per carton

### Ansel Corbel

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Corbel</th>
<th>Size</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANC49</td>
<td>9&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANC49-UF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANC313</td>
<td>13&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANC313-UF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Solid wood**
- **Vertical wood grain**
- Painted or Stained hardwood supplied for Laminate door styles
- Includes two recessed metal keyhole brackets
- Does not include screws
- Available in all Cherry and Maple finishes
- Available in Chiffon, Cotton and Shale which are painted Maple
- AN313-UF and ANC49-UF only available in unfinished Cherry and Maple
- Painted or Stained hardwood supplied for Laminate door styles
- One per carton

### Ansel Foot

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Foot</th>
<th>Size</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANFT</td>
<td>3 ½&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANFT-UF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Solid wood**
- **Vertical wood grain**
- Matches toespace of height of base, tall, and vanity cabinets, except Universal Cabinets
- Available in all Cherry and Maple finishes
- Available in Chiffon, Cotton and Shale which are painted Maple
- ANFT-UF only available in unfinished Cherry and Maple
- One per carton

### Ansel Leg Base

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Leg Base</th>
<th>Size</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANLB</td>
<td>3 ¼&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANLB-UF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Solid wood**
- **Vertical wood grain**
- Available in all Cherry and Maple finishes
- Available in Chiffon, Cotton and Shale which are painted Maple
- Painted or Stained hardwood supplied for Laminate door styles
- ANLB-UF only available in unfinished Cherry and Maple
- One per carton
Cove Corbel

- Solid wood
- Vertical wood grain
- Includes two recessed metal keyhole brackets
- Does not include screws
- Painted or Stained hardwood supplied for Laminate door styles
- Available in all Cherry and Maple finishes
- Available in Chiffon, Cotton and Shale which are painted Maple
- CVC312-UF and CVC69-UF only available in unfinished Cherry and Maple
- One per carton

Cove Foot

- Solid wood
- Vertical wood grain
- Matches toespace of height of base, tall, and vanity cabinets, except Universal Cabinets
- Available in all Cherry and Maple finishes
- Painted or Stained hardwood supplied for Laminate door styles
- Available in Chiffon, Cotton and Shale which are painted Maple
- CVFT-UF only available in unfinished Cherry and Maple
- One per carton

Wincott Corbel

- Solid wood
- Vertical wood grain
- Includes two recessed metal keyhole brackets
- Does not include screws
- Painted or Stained hardwood supplied for Laminate door styles
- Available in all Cherry and Maple finishes
- Available in Chiffon, Cotton and Shale which are painted Maple
- WNC313-UF and WNC49-UF only available in unfinished Cherry and Maple
- One per carton
## Hardware - Knobs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decorative Enhancements</th>
<th>White Ceramic Knob</th>
<th>Satin Nickel Rope Knob</th>
<th>Solid Bright Brass Knob</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hardware - Knobs</strong></td>
<td>HK02</td>
<td>HK107</td>
<td>HK108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HK02-100</td>
<td>HK107-100</td>
<td>HK108-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Satin Nickel Knob</td>
<td>HK109</td>
<td>HK110</td>
<td>HK117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HK109-100</td>
<td>HK110-100</td>
<td>HK117-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Nickel Knob</td>
<td>HK111</td>
<td>HK111</td>
<td>HK125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HK111-100</td>
<td>HK111-100</td>
<td>HK125-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bright Chrome Knob</td>
<td>HK123</td>
<td>HK123</td>
<td>HK128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HK123-100</td>
<td>HK123-100</td>
<td>HK128-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Satin Aluminum Knob</td>
<td>HK126</td>
<td>HK127</td>
<td>HK137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HK126-100</td>
<td>HK127-100</td>
<td>HK137-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antique Iron Knob</td>
<td>HK128</td>
<td>HK128</td>
<td>HK137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dusty Copper Flower Knob</td>
<td>HK128</td>
<td>HK128</td>
<td>HK137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antique Pewter Flower Knob</td>
<td>HK128</td>
<td>HK128</td>
<td>HK137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copper-Pewter Knob</td>
<td>HK128</td>
<td>HK128</td>
<td>HK137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rusty Flower Knob</td>
<td>HK126</td>
<td>HK127</td>
<td>HK128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dusty Copper Flower Knob</td>
<td>HK126</td>
<td>HK127</td>
<td>HK128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antique Pewter Flower Knob</td>
<td>HK126</td>
<td>HK127</td>
<td>HK128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Satin Nickel Knob</td>
<td>HK126</td>
<td>HK127</td>
<td>HK128</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*HK = Hardware Knob*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Knob Type</th>
<th>Image</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Satin Nickel Football Shaped Knob</td>
<td><img src="image1" alt="image" /></td>
<td>HK138</td>
<td>HK138-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brushed Satin Pewter French Tassel Round Knob</td>
<td><img src="image2" alt="image" /></td>
<td>HK150</td>
<td>HK150-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Ceramic Insert Round Knob</td>
<td><img src="image3" alt="image" /></td>
<td>HK152</td>
<td>HK152-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tumbled Dark Gunmetal Round Knob</td>
<td><img src="image4" alt="image" /></td>
<td>HK155</td>
<td>HK155-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil Rubbed Bronze Round Knob</td>
<td><img src="image5" alt="image" /></td>
<td>HK157</td>
<td>HK157-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Satin Nickel Diminishing Knob</td>
<td><img src="image6" alt="image" /></td>
<td>HK158</td>
<td>HK158-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ochre Finished Ceramic Totem Knob</td>
<td><img src="image7" alt="image" /></td>
<td>HK161</td>
<td>HK161-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Venetian Bronze Copper French Lace Knob</td>
<td><img src="image8" alt="image" /></td>
<td>HK162</td>
<td>HK162-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hardware - Pulls</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Decorative Enhancements</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Satin Nickel Suitcase Pull</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HP103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP103-100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Satin Nickel Rope Pull</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HP106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP106-100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Satin Aluminum Boat Cleat Transitional Pull</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HP112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP112-100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Satin Nickel Traditional Pull</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HP118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP118-100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Antique Pewter Braided Pull</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HP124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP124-100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Satin Nickel Wire Cable Pull</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HP131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP131-100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Satin Nickel Canoe Pull</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HP135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP135-100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Satin Nickel Fusilli Pull</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HP139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP139-100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>White Fusilli Pull</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HP140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP140-100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Brushed Satin Pewter French Tassel Pull</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HP151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP151-100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Black Ceramic Insert Pull</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HP153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP153-100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Tumbled Dark Gunmetal Mission Style Ringed Pendant Pull</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HP154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP154-100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Oil Rubbed Bronze Cup Pull</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HP156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP156-100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Satin Nickel Wavy Pull</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HP159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP159-100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Ochre Finished Ceramic Totem Pull</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HP160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP160-100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Chrome Traditional Pull

Satin Nickel Traditional Pull

Bright Brass Traditional Pull

Black Nickel Traditional Pull

HP163
HP163-100

HP164
HP164-100

HP165
HP165-100

HP166
HP166-100
Replacement Parts

Hardware

3/4 Extension Side Mount Roller Guide Kit

- 75 lbs. capacity
- White epoxy coated steel
- Kit includes left and right guides and mounting hardware
- 18 deep used on 18” deep cabinets
- 21 deep used on 21” deep cabinets
- 24 deep used on 24” deep cabinets
- One kit per carton

GDESM18KIT
GDESM21KIT
GDESM24KIT

3/4 Extension Side Mount Roller Guide Peninsula Base Kit

- 75 lbs. capacity
- White epoxy coated steel
- Kit includes left and right guides and mounting hardware
- Used on Peninsula Base (PB) cabinets
- One kit per carton

GDESMPB24KIT

3/4 Extension Side Mount Roller Guides

- 75 lbs. capacity
- White epoxy coated steel
- 18 deep used on 18” deep cabinets
- 21 deep used on 21” deep cabinets
- 24 deep used on 24” deep cabinets
- Offered individually or quantities of 10

Inner Left
GDESMIL18
GDESMIL18-10
GDESMIL21
GDESMIL24
GDESMIL24-10

Outer Left
GDESMOL18
GDESMOL18-10
GDESMOL21
GDESMOL24
GDESMOL24-10

Inner Right
GDESMIR18
GDESMIR18-10
GDESMIR21
GDESMIR24
GDESMIR24-10

Outer Right
GDESMOR18
GDESMOR18-10
GDESMOR21
GDESMOR24
GDESMOR24-10
Full Extension Side Mount Ball Bearing Kit

- 75 lbs. capacity
- Full extension guide, pulls out past the face frame
- Kit includes left and right guides and mounting hardware
- GDEFESMBB21KIT used on Desk File Drawer (DFD) cabinets in SST and PST constructions
- GDEFESMBB24KIT used on Base Butt Door-Full Extension Tray (BSD) cabinets with 2DF tray option
- One kit per carton

21" Deep
GDEFESMBB21KIT

24" Deep
GDEFESMBB24KIT

Full Extension Side Mount Ball Bearing Guides

- 75 lbs. capacity
- Full extension guide, pulls out past the face frame
- 21 deep used on Desk File Drawer (DFD) cabinets in SST and PST constructions
- 24 deep used on Base Butt Door-Full Extension Tray (BSD) cabinets with 2DF tray option
- Offered individually or quantities of 10

Inner Left
GDEFESMBBIL21
GDEFESMBBIL21-10
GDEFESMBBIL24
GDEFESMBBIL24-10

Inner Right
GDEFESMBBIR21
GDEFESMBBIR21-10
GDEFESMBBIR24
GDEFESMBBIR24-10

Outer
GDEFESMBBO21
GDEFESMBBO21-10
GDEFESMBBO24
GDEFESMBBO24-10

Full Extension Under Mount SoftAction+ Guide Kit

- 75 lbs. capacity
- Full extension guide, pulls out past the face frame
- Integrated SoftAction+ closing mechanism
- Kit includes left and right guides and mounting hardware
- Used on cabinets in SDT, PST and ADT constructions
- 18 deep used on 18” deep cabinets
- 21 deep used on 21” deep cabinets
- 24 deep used on 24” deep cabinets
- One kit per carton

GDEUMFESA18KIT
GDEUMFESA21KIT
GDEUMFESA24KIT

Full Extension Under Mount SoftAction+ Peninsula Base Guide Kit

- 75 lbs. capacity
- Full extension guide, pulls out past the face frame
- Integrated SoftAction+ closing mechanism
- Used on cabinets in SDT, PST and ADT constructions
- 24 deep used on 24” deep cabinets
- One kit per carton

GDEUMFESAPB24KIT
Full Extension Under Mount SoftAction+ Guides

- 75 lbs. capacity
- Full extension guide, pulls out past the face frame
- Integrated SoftAction+ closing mechanism
- Used on cabinets in SDT, PST and ADT constructions
- 18 deep used on 18” deep cabinets
- 21 deep used on 21” deep cabinets
- 24 deep used on 24” deep cabinets
- One kit per carton

Full Extension Heavy Duty Under Mount SoftAction+ Guide Set

- 75 lbs. capacity
- Full extension guide, pulls out past the face frame
- Integrated SoftAction+ closing mechanism
- Set includes left and right guides
- Used on Base Pots and Pans Storage (BPPS) cabinets
- One set per carton

Locking Device - Full Extension Heavy Duty Under Mount SoftAction+ Guides

- LKDVFUMFESAGDEHDL attaches under left front corner of drawer core
- LKDVFUMFESAGDEHDR attaches under right front corner of drawer core
- Used on Base Pots and Pans Storage (BPPS) cabinets
- One per carton

Locking Device - Full Extension Under Mount SoftAction+ Guides

- LKDVFUMFESAGDEL attaches under left front corner of drawer core
- LKDVFUMFESAGDER attaches under right front corner of drawer core
- Used on cabinets in SDT, PST and ADT constructions
- One per carton

Rear Mounting Bracket - 3/4 Extension Side Mount Roller Guides

- Attaches using the guide holes in the back of the cabinet
- For use with 3/4 Extension Side Mount Roller Guides
- Offered individually or quantities of 25 per carton
**Rear Mounting Bracket - 3/4 Extension Side Mount Roller Guides**

Peninsula Base

- RMBSMGDEPB
- RMBSMGDEPB-2

- Attaches to back frame of cabinet using a screw
- For use with Peninsula Base (PB) cabinets with 3/4 Extension Side Mount Roller Guides
- Offered individually or two per carton

**Rear Mounting Bracket - Full Extension Under Mount SoftAction+ Guides**

Peninsula Base

- RMBUMFESAGDE-2

- Attaches using the guide holes in the back of the cabinet
- Used on cabinets in SDT, PST and ADT constructions
- Two per carton

**Rear Mounting Bracket - Full Extension Under Mount SoftAction+ Guides Peninsula Base**

- RMBUMFESAGDEPB-2

- Attaches to back frame of cabinet using a screw
- Used on cabinets in SDT, PST and ADT constructions
- Two per carton

**Rear Mounting Bracket - Full Extension Under Mount SoftAction+ Guides DKD**

- RMBUMFESAGDEDKSET

- Attaches using the guide holes in the back of the cabinet
- Used on Desk Knee Drawer (DKD) and Desk Knee Drawer Trimmable (DKDT) cabinets in SDT, PDT and ADT constructions
- Includes a left and right rear mounting bracket
- One set per carton

**Rear Mounting Bracket - Full Extension Side Mount Ball Bearing Guides**

- RMBFESMBBGDE

- Attaches using the guide holes in the back of the cabinet
- Used on Desk File Drawer (DFD) cabinets in SST and PST constructions
- Used on Base Butt Door-Full Extension Tray (BSD) cabinets with 2DF tray option
- One per carton
Rear Adjustment Adapter - Full Extension Heavy Duty Under Mount SoftAction+ Guides

- Attaches using the guide holes in the back of the cabinet
- Used on Base Pots and Pans Storage (BPPS) cabinets
- Includes a left and right rear adjustment adapter
- One set per carton

170 Degree Hinge

- Nickel plated finish
- Includes hinge and mounting plate
- Used on traditional and full overlay Base Corner Revolving (BCR), Base Corner Fixed Shelf (BCFS) and Wall Easy Reach (WEZR) cabinets
- Offered individually or quantities of 10

Bi-Fold Hinge

- Nickel plated finish
- Includes hinge and mounting plate
- Used on traditional and full overlay Base Corner Revolving (BCR), Base Corner Fixed Shelf (BCFS) and Wall Easy Reach (WEZR) cabinets
- Offered individually or quantities of 10

Face Mount Hinge

- Nickel plated finish
- Used on traditional and full overlay Wall Microwave Cabinet (WMC) and Oven Cabinet Universal (OCU) cabinets
- Used on traditional and full overlay Oven Cabinet Single (OCS) cabinets with painted finishes
- SoftAction hinges have soft-close action; standard hinges do not
- Offered as a pair or 10 pairs per carton

Full Overlay 6 Way Hinge

- Nickel plated finish
- Used on full overlay cabinets
- 6 way door adjustment
- SoftAction hinges have soft-close action; standard hinges do not
- Includes hinges and mounting screws
- Offered as a pair or 10 pairs per carton
Traditional Overlay 6 Way Hinge

- Nickel plated finish
- Used on Traditional Overlay cabinets
- 6 way door adjustment
- SoftAction hinges have soft-close action; standard hinges do not
- Includes hinges and mounting screws
- Offered as a pair or 10 pairs per carton

Medicine Cabinet Pack Hinge

- Nickel plated finish
- Includes upper and lower hinge, bushings and mounting screws
- Used on Medicine Cabinet (MC) and Tri-View Medicine Cabinet (TVMC) cabinets
- Offered individually or quantities of 10

Utility Tray Hinge

- Nickel plated finish
- Includes left/right hinges and mounting screws
- Used on Sink Base (SB) w/Utility Tray cabinets and Utility Tray Kits (UTK)
- Offered as a pair

3/4” Shelf Clip

- Clear plastic locking clip
- Offered individually or quantities of 20 and 100

3/4” Shelf Clip with Stop

- Clear plastic locking clip with front edge restraint
- Used for base cabinets with Half Depth Shelf Option
- Offered individually or quantities of 20
Replacement Parts

L7 Hardware

Shelf Support Back Pack

- Clear plastic shelf support back
- Includes 2 supports and 2 screws per pack
- Used to support the back edge of shelf, attaches to back of cabinet with a screw
- Offered individually or quantities of 10 or 100

SHSUPBPK
SHSUPBPK-10
SHSUPBPK-100

Shelf Support Center

- Clear plastic center shelf support
- Used to support the front edge of shelf, insert into hole in back of center stile
- Offered individually or quantities of 10

SHSUPC
SHSUPC-10

Shelf Support Pack

- Clear plastic shelf support/center shelf support
- Includes 5 supports and 2 center shelf support
- Used in Bookcase (BK) cabinets
- Offered individually or quantities of 25 per carton

SHSUPPPK
SHSUPPPK-25

Shelf Support Pack MG/PM - 24” and 30” High

- Clear plastic shelf support
- Shelf supports are offset to allow shelves to line up with door mullions
- Includes 15 shelf supports per pack
- Used in 24” and 30” high Wall Cabinets with the Mullion Glass and Prepared for Mullion Glass options
- One per carton

SHSUPPKMGD24/30

Shelf Support Pack MG/PM - 36” High

- Clear plastic shelf support
- Shelf supports are offset to allow shelves to line up with door mullions
- Includes 15 shelf supports per pack
- Used in 36” high Wall Cabinets with the Mullion Glass and Prepared for Mullion Glass options
- One per carton

SHSUPPKMGD36
Shelf Support Pack MG/PM - 39” and 42” High

- Clear plastic shelf support
- Shelf supports are offset to allow shelves to line up with door mullions
- Includes 20 shelf supports per pack
- Used in 39” and 42” high Wall Cabine with the Mullion Glass and Prepared for Mullion Glass options
- One per carton

Vent Clip Pack

- Used to attach false drawer fronts on Sink Base and select Vanity Cabinets
- Includes two clips, two post and mounting screws per pack
- Offered individually or quantities of 25 per carton

Door Insert Clip

- For use with Prepared for Mullion Glass (PM) option, Whitebay II
- 8 pieces of welt cord and 8 glass retaining buttons, enough for a single 42” High or shorter door

Door Stop Kit

- Nylon coated stainless wire rope
- Stainless eyes with aluminum collar
- Mounting hardware included

Soft-close Angle Restrictor Clip

- Reduces opening angle to 85°
- Works with soft-close hinge, traditional and full overlay door styles
- Cannot be used in cabinets that are installed with accessories, such as trays
Back Plugs

BACKPLUG2H-10  BACKPLUG2H-100

- Clear plastic plugs for base and vanity cabinet back panel factory drilled holes
- Each plug fills a pair of 10mm holes
- Offered individually or quantities of 10 and 100

Door Insert Retaining Strip

DIRS

- For use with Prepared for Glass (PG), Prepared for Mullion Glass (PM), Prairie Glass (PR), and Prepared for Prairie (PP) options, used with all door styles except Whitebay II
- Available in rolls of 10 feet

Edge Banding

EB

Textured Laminate

EB-TL

- Used for finishing edges of panels
- Available in all finishes
- Roll is 25 foot long
- EB: Melamine edge banding with pre-applied hot melt adhesive
  Use clothes iron to apply
  15/16” wide x 14 mil thick
  For Natural w/Java Glaze, use Maple Natural
  For Sable with Ebony Glaze, use Maple Sable
  For Sedona with Ebony Glaze, use Maple Sedona
  For Toffee with Java Glaze, use Maple Toffee
- EB-TL
  For use with Lanielle door style. Cavern and Whisper finishes
  Textured PVC edge banding with pre-applied adhesive back
  “Peel and Stick” application
  7/8” wide x 1mm thick
  One roll per carton

SoftAction Door Hardware

SADO

- Soft closing technology provides smooth and silent closure of door
- One required per door; PC, U, VLC and UF cabinets require two
- Mounting hardware included
- One per carton
- Note: Requires field installation
Hardware Template Kit Universal

- Handy drill jig for universal hardware drilling
- High-impact grey polycarbonate template with hardened steel drill bushings
- Adjustable for use with all drawers and doors
- One per carton
Laminate Aluminum Accessory Glass Door and Prep for Glass Door

- Accessory “accent” doors
- Available in full overlay door sizes only
- Laminate wrapped Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) faux aluminum with 2 3/16” wide stiles and rails
- Mitered corners
- Available with factory installed 1/8” thick tempered glass (GD). Glass is held in place with a reusable clear retaining strip along all four edges
- Available Prep for Glass (PG) option intended for 1/8” thick inserts. Does not include retaining strips. Door Insert Retaining Strip (DIRS) sold separately
- Doors have a 90° return with no reverse bevel
- Available drilled for hinges (ADO). Invertible for left or right hinging
- Hinges not included. Sold separately
- Available without hinge drilling (ANDO)
- Decorative hardware is required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cabinet</th>
<th>Accessory Door Drilled</th>
<th>Accessory Door Non Drilled</th>
<th>Door Size</th>
<th>Doors Per Cabinet</th>
<th>Hinges Per Door</th>
<th>Hinge SoftAction</th>
<th>Total Hinges Per Cabinet</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PW3030</td>
<td>ADO1530AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO1530AL-FO</td>
<td>14 5/8 x 29 1/4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W1530</td>
<td>ADO1530AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO1530AL-FO</td>
<td>14 5/8 x 29 1/4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3030</td>
<td>ADO1530AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO1530AL-FO</td>
<td>14 5/8 x 29 1/4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WA2430</td>
<td>ADO1530AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO1530AL-FO</td>
<td>14 5/8 x 29 1/4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WA2730</td>
<td>ADO1530AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO1530AL-FO</td>
<td>14 5/8 x 29 1/4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W1536</td>
<td>ADO1536AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO1536AL-FO</td>
<td>14 5/8 x 35 1/4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3036</td>
<td>ADO1536AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO1536AL-FO</td>
<td>14 5/8 x 35 1/4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WA2436</td>
<td>ADO1536AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO1536AL-FO</td>
<td>14 5/8 x 35 1/4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WA2736</td>
<td>ADO1536AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO1536AL-FO</td>
<td>14 5/8 x 35 1/4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W1539</td>
<td>ADO1539AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO1539AL-FO</td>
<td>14 5/8 x 38 1/4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WA2439</td>
<td>ADO1539AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO1539AL-FO</td>
<td>14 5/8 x 38 1/4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WA2739</td>
<td>ADO1539AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO1539AL-FO</td>
<td>14 5/8 x 38 1/4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W1542</td>
<td>ADO1542AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO1542AL-FO</td>
<td>14 5/8 x 41 1/4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3042</td>
<td>ADO1542AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO1542AL-FO</td>
<td>14 5/8 x 41 1/4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WA2442</td>
<td>ADO1542AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO1542AL-FO</td>
<td>14 5/8 x 41 1/4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WA2742</td>
<td>ADO1542AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO1542AL-FO</td>
<td>14 5/8 x 41 1/4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W1812</td>
<td>ADO1812AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO1812AL-FO</td>
<td>17 5/8 x 11 1/4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W1815</td>
<td>ADO1815AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO1815AL-FO</td>
<td>17 5/8 x 14 1/4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PW3618</td>
<td>ADO1818AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO1818AL-FO</td>
<td>17 5/8 x 17 1/4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W1818</td>
<td>ADO1818AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO1818AL-FO</td>
<td>17 5/8 x 17 1/4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3618</td>
<td>ADO1818AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO1818AL-FO</td>
<td>17 5/8 x 17 1/4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WR3618</td>
<td>ADO1818AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO1818AL-FO</td>
<td>17 5/8 x 17 1/4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PW1824</td>
<td>ADO1824AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO1824AL-FO</td>
<td>17 5/8 x 22 3/4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PW3624</td>
<td>ADO1824AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO1824AL-FO</td>
<td>17 5/8 x 22 3/4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W1824</td>
<td>ADO1824AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO1824AL-FO</td>
<td>17 5/8 x 22 3/4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3624</td>
<td>ADO1824AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO1824AL-FO</td>
<td>17 5/8 x 22 3/4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WR3624</td>
<td>ADO1824AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO1824AL-FO</td>
<td>17 5/8 x 22 3/4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PW1830</td>
<td>ADO1830AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO1830AL-FO</td>
<td>17 5/8 x 29 1/4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PW3630</td>
<td>ADO1830AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO1830AL-FO</td>
<td>17 5/8 x 29 1/4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W1830</td>
<td>ADO1830AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO1830AL-FO</td>
<td>17 5/8 x 29 1/4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3630</td>
<td>ADO1830AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO1830AL-FO</td>
<td>17 5/8 x 29 1/4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W1836</td>
<td>ADO1836AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO1836AL-FO</td>
<td>17 5/8 x 35 1/4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
- Accessory “accent” doors
- Available in full overlay door sizes only
- Laminate wrapped Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) faux aluminum with 2 3/16” wide stiles and rails
- Mitered corners
- Available with factory installed 1/8” thick tempered glass (GD). Glass is held in place with a reusable clear retaining strip along all four edges
- Available Prep for Glass (PG) option intended for 1/8” thick inserts. Does not include retaining strips. Door Insert Retaining Strip (DIRS) sold separately
- Doors have a 90° return with no reverse bevel
- Available drilled for hinges (ADO). Invertible for left or right hinging
- Hinges not included. Sold separately
- Available without hinge drilling (ANDO)
- Decorative hardware is required

### Laminate Aluminum Accessory Glass Door and Prep for Glass Door

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cabinet</th>
<th>Accessory Door Drilled</th>
<th>Accessory Door Non Drilled</th>
<th>Door Size</th>
<th>Doors Per Cabinet</th>
<th>Hinges Per Door</th>
<th>Hinge SoftAction</th>
<th>Total Hinges Per Cabinet</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>W3636</td>
<td>ADO1836AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO1836AL-FO</td>
<td>17 5/8 x 35 1/4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HHSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W1842</td>
<td>ADO1842AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO1842AL-FO</td>
<td>17 5/8 x 41 1/4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HHSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3642</td>
<td>ADO1842AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO1842AL-FO</td>
<td>17 5/8 x 41 1/4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HHSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W2124</td>
<td>ADO2124AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO2124AL-FO</td>
<td>20 5/8 x 22 3/4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HHSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W2130</td>
<td>ADO2130AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO2130AL-FO</td>
<td>20 5/8 x 29 1/4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HHSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W2136</td>
<td>ADO2136AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO2136AL-FO</td>
<td>20 5/8 x 35 1/4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HHSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W2142</td>
<td>ADO2142AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO2142AL-FO</td>
<td>20 5/8 x 41 1/4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HHSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W2430</td>
<td>ADO2430AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO2430AL-FO</td>
<td>23 5/8 x 29 1/4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HHSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W2436</td>
<td>ADO2436AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO2436AL-FO</td>
<td>23 5/8 x 35 1/4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HHSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W2442</td>
<td>ADO2442AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO2442AL-FO</td>
<td>23 5/8 x 41 1/4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HHSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PW3018B</td>
<td>ADO3018BL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO3018BL-FO</td>
<td>14 3/4 x 17 1/4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HHSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3018wB</td>
<td>ADO3018BL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO3018BL-FO</td>
<td>14 3/4 x 17 1/4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HHSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WR3018B</td>
<td>ADO3018BL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO3018BL-FO</td>
<td>14 3/4 x 17 1/4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HHSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PW3024B</td>
<td>ADO3024BL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO3024BL-FO</td>
<td>14 3/4 x 22 3/4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HHSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3024B</td>
<td>ADO3024BL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO3024BL-FO</td>
<td>14 3/4 x 22 3/4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HHSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PW3030B</td>
<td>ADO3030BL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO3030BL-FO</td>
<td>14 3/4 x 29 1/4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HHSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3030B</td>
<td>ADO3030BL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO3030BL-FO</td>
<td>14 3/4 x 29 1/4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HHSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3036B</td>
<td>ADO3036BL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO3036BL-FO</td>
<td>14 3/4 x 35 1/4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HHSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3042B</td>
<td>ADO3042BL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO3042BL-FO</td>
<td>14 3/4 x 41 1/4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HHSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3330B</td>
<td>ADO3330BL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO3330BL-FO</td>
<td>16 1/4 x 29 1/4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HHSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3336B</td>
<td>ADO3336BL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO3336BL-FO</td>
<td>16 1/4 x 35 1/4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HHSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3342B</td>
<td>ADO3342BL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO3342BL-FO</td>
<td>16 1/4 x 41 1/4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HHSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PW3618B</td>
<td>ADO3618BL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO3618BL-FO</td>
<td>17 3/4 x 17 1/4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HHSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3618B</td>
<td>ADO3618BL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO3618BL-FO</td>
<td>17 3/4 x 17 1/4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HHSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WR3618B</td>
<td>ADO3618BL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO3618BL-FO</td>
<td>17 3/4 x 17 1/4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HHSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PW3624B</td>
<td>ADO3624BL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO3624BL-FO</td>
<td>17 3/4 x 22 3/4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HHSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3624B</td>
<td>ADO3624BL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO3624BL-FO</td>
<td>17 3/4 x 22 3/4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HHSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WR3624B</td>
<td>ADO3624BL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO3624BL-FO</td>
<td>17 3/4 x 22 3/4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HHSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PW3630B</td>
<td>ADO3630BL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO3630BL-FO</td>
<td>17 3/4 x 29 1/4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HHSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3630B</td>
<td>ADO3630BL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO3630BL-FO</td>
<td>17 3/4 x 29 1/4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HHSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3636B</td>
<td>ADO3636BL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO3636BL-FO</td>
<td>17 3/4 x 35 1/4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HHSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3639B</td>
<td>ADO3639BL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO3639BL-FO</td>
<td>17 3/4 x 38 1/4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HHSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3642B</td>
<td>ADO3642BL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO3642BL-FO</td>
<td>17 3/4 x 41 1/4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HHSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Touch Up Materials

Construction Options and Modifications

Cabinet Care Kit

- One 8 oz. squeeze bottle of concentrated wood cleaner
- One 8 oz. squeeze bottle of cabinet/furniture polish and restorer
- Two 13” x 12” cleaning and polishing cloths
- One 17” x 13” dusting cloth

Cabinet Cleaning and Polishing Cloths

- 13” x 12” cleaning and polishing cloths
- 25 per carton
- Direct ship program

Cabinet Dusting Cloths

- Treated to pick up and hold dust within cloth
- Six per carton
- Direct ship program
### Fill Stick

**FS**  
**FS-12**  
- Matching putty crayon  
- Available in all finishes  
- Offered individually or 12 per carton

### Touch Up Kit

**TUK**  
- Available in all finishes  
- Used for final touch up and detailing  
- Kit includes Touch Up Pen (TP), Fill Stick (FS), a bottle of touch up topcoat and a plastic storage case  
- One per carton

### Touch Up Pen

**TP**  
**TP-12**  
- Felt tip marker with matching stain or paint  
- Available in all finishes  
- Offered individually or 12 per carton

### Touch Up Spray Can Primer

**TSCP**  
**TSCP-12**  
- Used as part of the process for final touch up of painted finishes only  
- For use with Touch Up Spray Can Topcoat (TSCT)  
- 13 oz. aerosol spray can  
- Offered individually or 12 per carton  
- Direct ship program

### Touch Up Spray Can Topcoat

**TSCT**  
**TSCT-12**  
- Touch up topcoat paint for painted finishes  
- For use with Touch Up Spray Can Primer (TSCP)  
- 13 oz. aerosol spray can  
- Offered individually or 12 per carton  
- Direct ship program
Touch Up Quart

- Matching stain, paint, glaze and clear sealer/topcoat
- Available in quarts only
- Direct ship program

Quart Stain
QST

Quart Paint
QP

Quart Glaze
QGL

Quart Clear Sealer/Topcoat
QCST
Stain, Glaze and Paint Direct Ship Information

Items Needed to Reproduce Glaze Finishes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Glaze Finish</th>
<th>Stain Type</th>
<th>Glaze Type</th>
<th>Sealer/Topcoat Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Amaretto w/Java Glaze</td>
<td>Cherry Amaretto Stain</td>
<td>Dark Brown Glaze</td>
<td>Clear Sealer/Topcoat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mist w/Desert Glaze</td>
<td>Mist Paint</td>
<td>Medium Brown Glaze</td>
<td>Clear Sealer/Topcoat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mist w/Tuscan Glaze</td>
<td>Light Grey Glaze</td>
<td>Clear Sealer/Topcoat</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural w/Java Glaze</td>
<td>Dark Brown Glaze</td>
<td>Clear Sealer/Topcoat</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nightfall w/Ebony Glaze</td>
<td>Nightfall Paint</td>
<td>Charcoal (black) Glaze</td>
<td>Clear Sealer/Topcoat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sable w/Ebony Glaze</td>
<td>Maple Sable Stain</td>
<td>Charcoal (Black) Glaze</td>
<td>Clear Sealer/Topcoat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sedona w/Ebony Glaze</td>
<td>Maple Sedona Stain</td>
<td>Charcoal (black) Glaze</td>
<td>Clear Sealer/Topcoat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shale w/Desert Glaze</td>
<td>Shale Paint</td>
<td>Medium Brown Glaze</td>
<td>Clear Sealer/Topcoat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shale w/Ebony Glaze</td>
<td>Shale Paint</td>
<td>Charcoal (black) Glaze</td>
<td>Clear Sealer/Topcoat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toffee w/Java Glaze</td>
<td>Maple Toffee Stain</td>
<td>Dark Brown Glaze</td>
<td>Clear Sealer/Topcoat</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This listing represents the matching stain, paint and glaze, as well as clear sealer/topcoat needed to reproduce our finishes.

Available in quarts only. The stains are a “two-step” process, requiring first the application of the hand-wipe stain, followed by the application of the clear sealer/topcoat. Instructions and safety data sheets are packaged with each can of stain or clear sealer/topcoat.

Each stain has been developed for a specific wood species, and is listed within the stain name, i.e., Cherry Amaretto. If a stain is applied to a wood species other than it was originally formulated for the color can be expected to have a different appearance. For the color ”Natural”, the sealer/topcoat provides the same results as our facilities.

For optimum in-field color matches, it is recommended that the clear sealer/topcoat be applied following stain application.

There is no warranty on stains or items stained outside our facilities.

Important Notes:
The clear sealer/topcoat includes UV inhibitors. Not all sealers/topcoats are clear, and using a formula from another source could alter the appearance and color of the wood.

Items (material) on this page will not ship with your cabinet order but will ship directly from our supplier.
Sales Doors

Construction Options and Modifications

Door and Frame Assembly Sales Samples

- Available in all door styles
- Fits on carousels
- Door and drawer front sizes vary depending on full or partial overlay
- ACCESSDFAVB12 is the face frame/door/drawer front from a VB12 vanity cabinet
- One per carton

Sales Door

- Available in all door styles, species and finishes
- Includes door only
- One per carton
How to Use This Section

This section lists all replacement doors and drawer fronts by their nomenclature. This section also details the dimensions of each door in the overlays available.

Accessory Non-Drilled Door Information (ANDO)

Accessory non-drilled doors are not prepared for hinges.

Accessory non-drilled doors designated with an * symbol are available in Glass Door (GD), Prepared for Glass Door (PG), Mullion Glass (MG), Prepared for Mullion Glass (PM), Prairie Glass (PR) and Prepared for Prairie Glass (PP).

Accessory non-drilled doors designated with an ◆ symbol are available in Glass Door (GD), Prepared for Glass Door (PG), Mullion Glass (MG) and Prepared for Mullion Glass (PM).

Accessory non-drilled doors designated with an ■ symbol are available in Prepared for Glass Door (PG) and Prepared for Mullion Glass (PM).

Accessory non-drilled doors are coded for easy reference. The prefix indicates door and usage. The first two digits indicate nominal width and the second two digits indicate nominal height.

\[
\text{ANDO} \ 18 \ 30
\]

Prefix code | Nominal Width | Nominal Height
---|---|---

Replacement Door and Drawer Front Information (RDO and RDF)

Replacement doors are prepared for hinges. Replacement doors and drawer fronts are shipped with pliable bumpers attached.

Replacement doors designated with an * symbol are available in Glass Door (GD), Prepared for Glass Door (PG), Mullion Glass (MG), Prepared for Mullion Glass (PM), Prairie Glass (PR) and Prepared for Prairie Glass (PP).

Replacement doors designated with an ◆ symbol are available in Glass Door (GD), Prepared for Glass Door (PG), Mullion Glass (MG) and Prepared for Mullion Glass (PM).

Replacement doors designated with an ■ symbol are available in Prepared for Glass Door (PG) and Prepared for Mullion Glass (PM).

Replacement doors and drawer fronts are coded for easy reference. The prefix indicates door or drawer and usage. For replacement doors the first two digits indicate nominal width and the second two digits indicate nominal height. For replacement drawer fronts the first two digits indicate nominal width and the suffix notes the height.

\[
\text{RDO} \ 18 \ 30
\]

Prefix code | Nominal Width | Nominal Height
---|---|---

\[
\text{RDF} \ 18 \ \text{STD}
\]

Prefix code | Nominal Width | Standard Height
---|---|---
Accessory Non-Drilled Door specific prefix codes are as follows:

- ANDOBBC36/39: Accessory non-drilled door for Base Blind Corner 36/39
- ANDOBCA24BFH: Accessory non-drilled door for Base Corner Angle 24 Butt-Door Full Height
- ANDOBCR33: Accessory non-drilled door for Base Corner Revolving 33
- ANDOBCR36: Accessory non-drilled door for Base Corner Revolving 36
- ANDOMDEP: Accessory non-drilled door for Matching Desk End Panel
- ANDOMTEP12TALL: Accessory non-drilled door for Tall End Panel 12 wide tall bottom door
- ANDO21TALL: Accessory non-drilled door for Tall Utility Cabinet
- ANDOSFA39: Accessory non-drilled door for Sink Front Angle 39
- ANDOSFA42: Accessory non-drilled door for Sink Front Angle 42
- ANDOUBCR36: Accessory non-drilled door for Universal Access Base Corner Revolving 36
- ANDOWBC24/27(xx): Accessory non-drilled door for Wall Blind Corner 24/27 (all heights)
- ANDOWEZR(xx): Accessory non-drilled door for Wall Easy Reach (all heights)

Replacement Door suffix codes are as follows:

- BWBT: Base Wastebasket Top Mount
- L: Left hinged
- R: Right hinged
- BL: Butt door left hinged
- BR: Butt door right hinged
- TALL: Tall door left hinged
- TALLR: Tall door right hinged
- TALLB: Tall door - butt door
- BGD: Butt Door - Glass Door
- GD: Glass Door
- BMG: Butt Door - Mullion Glass
- LMG: Left hinged - Mullion Glass
- RMG: Right hinged - Mullion Glass
- PR: Prairie Door
- BPR: Butt Door - Prairie Door

Replacement Drawer Front suffix codes are as follows:

- DKD: 3.500 or 4.125 front height
- STD: 5.500 or 6.125 front height
- STDUT: 5.500 or 6.125 front height with Utility Tray drilling
- DP1: 9.000 or 9.750 front height
- DP2: 10.375 or 11.188 front height
- DP3: 10.750 front height
- BPPS: 13.500 or 14.437 front height
- DFD: 6.000 or 17.625 front height - Desk File Drawer

Replacement Door specific prefix codes are as follows:

- RDOBBC36/39: Replacement door for Base Blind Corner 36/39
- RDOBCA24BFH: Replacement door for Base Corner Angle 24 Butt-Door Full Height
- RDOBCR33: Replacement door for Base Corner Revolving 33
- RDOBCR36: Replacement door for Base Corner Revolving 36
- RDOBLS: Replacement door for Base Lazy Susan
- RDOSFA39: Replacement door for Sink Front Angle 39
- RDOSFA42: Replacement door for Sink Front Angle 42
- RDOUBCR36: Replacement door for Universal Access Base Corner Revolving 36
- RDO21TALL: Accessory non-drilled door for Tall Utility Cabinet
- RDOUBLS: Replacement door for Universal Access Base Lazy Susan
- RDO12(xx)MCW: Replacement door for Message Center Wall
- RDOWBC24/27(xx): Replacement door for Wall Blind Corner 24/27 (all heights)
- RDOWEZR(xx): Replacement door for Wall Easy Reach (all heights)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PART</th>
<th>Traditional Overlay</th>
<th>Full Overlay</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RDF39STDUT</td>
<td>5 1/2 X 37 1/4</td>
<td>6 1/8 X 38 5/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF36STDUT</td>
<td>5 1/2 X 34 1/4</td>
<td>6 1/8 X 35 5/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF33STDUT</td>
<td>5 1/2 X 31 1/4</td>
<td>6 1/8 X 32 5/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF30STDUT</td>
<td>5 1/2 X 28 1/4</td>
<td>6 1/8 X 29 5/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF27STDUT</td>
<td>5 1/2 X 25 1/4</td>
<td>6 1/8 X 26 5/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF24STDUT</td>
<td>5 1/2 X 22 1/4</td>
<td>6 1/8 X 23 5/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF21STDUT</td>
<td>5 1/2 X 19 1/4</td>
<td>6 1/8 X 20 5/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF24STDUBT</td>
<td>5 1/2 X 22 1/4</td>
<td>6 1/8 X 23 5/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF5A39STD</td>
<td>5 1/2 X 19</td>
<td>6 1/8 X 18 7/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF45STD</td>
<td>5 1/2 X 20 3/4</td>
<td>6 1/8 X 22 3/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF39STD</td>
<td>5 1/2 X 37 1/4</td>
<td>6 1/8 X 38 5/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF36STD</td>
<td>5 1/2 X 34 1/4</td>
<td>6 1/8 X 35 5/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF33STD</td>
<td>5 1/2 X 31 1/4</td>
<td>6 1/8 X 32 5/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF30STD</td>
<td>5 1/2 X 28 1/4</td>
<td>6 1/8 X 29 5/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF27STD</td>
<td>5 1/2 X 25 1/4</td>
<td>6 1/8 X 26 5/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF24STD</td>
<td>5 1/2 X 22 1/4</td>
<td>6 1/8 X 23 5/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF21STD</td>
<td>5 1/2 X 19 1/4</td>
<td>6 1/8 X 20 5/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF18STD</td>
<td>5 1/2 X 16 1/4</td>
<td>6 1/8 X 17 5/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF15STD</td>
<td>5 1/2 X 13 1/4</td>
<td>6 1/8 X 14 5/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF12STD</td>
<td>5 1/2 X 10 1/4</td>
<td>6 1/8 X 11 5/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF24DP3</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>10 3/4 X 23 5/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF21DP3</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>10 3/4 X 20 5/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF18DP3</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>10 3/4 X 17 5/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF15DP3</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>10 3/4 X 14 5/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF12DP3</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>10 3/4 X 11 5/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF36DP2</td>
<td>10 3/8 X 34 1/4</td>
<td>11 3/16 X 35 5/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF33DP2</td>
<td>10 3/8 X 31 1/4</td>
<td>11 3/16 X 32 5/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF30DP2</td>
<td>10 3/8 X 28 1/4</td>
<td>11 3/16 X 29 5/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF27DP2</td>
<td>10 3/8 X 25 1/4</td>
<td>11 3/16 X 26 5/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF24DP2</td>
<td>10 3/8 X 22 1/4</td>
<td>11 3/16 X 23 5/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF21DP2</td>
<td>10 3/8 X 19 1/4</td>
<td>11 3/16 X 20 5/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF18DP2</td>
<td>10 3/8 X 16 1/4</td>
<td>11 3/16 X 17 5/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF15DP2</td>
<td>10 3/8 X 13 1/4</td>
<td>11 3/16 X 14 5/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF12DP2</td>
<td>10 3/8 X 10 1/4</td>
<td>11 3/16 X 11 5/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF27DP1</td>
<td>9 X 25 1/4</td>
<td>9 3/4 X 26 5/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF24DP1</td>
<td>9 X 22 1/4</td>
<td>9 3/4 X 23 5/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF21DP1</td>
<td>9 X 19 1/4</td>
<td>9 3/4 X 20 5/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF18DP1</td>
<td>9 X 16 1/4</td>
<td>9 3/4 X 17 5/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF15DP1</td>
<td>9 X 13 1/4</td>
<td>9 3/4 X 14 5/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF12DP1</td>
<td>9 X 10 1/4</td>
<td>9 3/4 X 11 5/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF36DKD</td>
<td>3 1/2 X 34 1/4</td>
<td>4 1/8 X 35 5/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF30DKD</td>
<td>3 1/2 X 28 1/4</td>
<td>4 1/8 X 29 5/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF24DKD</td>
<td>3 1/2 X 22 1/4</td>
<td>4 1/8 X 23 5/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF18DKD</td>
<td>3 1/2 X 16 1/4</td>
<td>4 1/8 X 17 5/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF24DFD</td>
<td>22 1/4 X 16</td>
<td>23 5/8 X 17 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF21DFD</td>
<td>19 1/4 X 16</td>
<td>20 5/8 X 17 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF18DFD</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 16</td>
<td>17 5/8 X 17 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF15DFD</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 16</td>
<td>14 5/8 X 17 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF36BPPS</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 34 1/4</td>
<td>14 1/2 X 35 5/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF33BPPS</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 31 1/4</td>
<td>14 1/2 X 32 5/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF30BPPS</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 28 1/4</td>
<td>14 1/2 X 29 5/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PART</td>
<td>Traditional Overlay</td>
<td>Full Overlay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF27BPPS</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 25 1/4</td>
<td>14 1/2 X 26 5/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO36TALLB</td>
<td>17 1/16 X 60 1/2</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 61 1/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO30TALLB</td>
<td>14 1/16 X 60 1/2</td>
<td>14 3/4 X 61 1/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO24TALLB</td>
<td>11 1/16 X 60 1/2</td>
<td>11 3/4 X 61 1/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO24TALL</td>
<td>22 1/4 X 60 1/2</td>
<td>23 5/8 X 61 1/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO18TALL</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 60 1/2</td>
<td>17 5/8 X 61 1/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO15TALL</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 60 1/2</td>
<td>14 5/8 X 61 1/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDOB2C424F</td>
<td>15 25/32 X 28</td>
<td>16 15/32 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO1848</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 46</td>
<td>17 5/8 X 47 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO36D42B*</td>
<td>17 1/16 X 40</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 41 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO33D2B*</td>
<td>15 9/16 X 40</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 41 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO30D2B*</td>
<td>14 1/16 X 40</td>
<td>14 3/4 X 41 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO27D2B*</td>
<td>12 9/16 X 40</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 41 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO24D2B*</td>
<td>11 1/16 X 40</td>
<td>11 3/4 X 41 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO942</td>
<td>7 1/4 X 40</td>
<td>8 5/8 X 41 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO4542</td>
<td>20 3/4 X 40</td>
<td>22 1/8 X 41 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3942</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 40</td>
<td>19 1/8 X 41 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO33D2*</td>
<td>14 3/4 X 40</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 41 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO27D2</td>
<td>11 3/4 X 40</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 41 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO24D2*</td>
<td>22 1/4 X 40</td>
<td>23 5/8 X 41 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO21D2*</td>
<td>19 1/4 X 40</td>
<td>20 5/8 X 41 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO01842*</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 40</td>
<td>17 5/8 X 41 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO1542*</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 40</td>
<td>14 5/8 X 41 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO1242</td>
<td>10 1/4 X 40</td>
<td>11 5/8 X 41 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO1242MCW</td>
<td>10 1/4 X 40</td>
<td>10 15/16 X 41 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO36D39B*</td>
<td>17 1/16 X 37</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 38 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO33D39B*</td>
<td>15 9/16 X 37</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 38 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO30D39B*</td>
<td>14 1/16 X 37</td>
<td>14 3/4 X 38 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO27D39B*</td>
<td>12 9/16 X 37</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 38 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO24D39B*</td>
<td>11 1/16 X 37</td>
<td>11 3/4 X 38 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO939</td>
<td>7 1/4 X 37</td>
<td>8 5/8 X 38 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO4539</td>
<td>20 3/4 X 37</td>
<td>22 1/8 X 38 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3939</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 37</td>
<td>19 1/8 X 38 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3339*</td>
<td>16 1/8 X 37</td>
<td>14 5/8 X 38 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO2739</td>
<td>11 3/4 X 37</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 38 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO2439*</td>
<td>22 1/4 X 37</td>
<td>23 5/8 X 38 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO2139*</td>
<td>19 1/4 X 37</td>
<td>20 5/8 X 38 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO1839*</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 37</td>
<td>17 5/8 X 38 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO1539*</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 37</td>
<td>14 5/8 X 38 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO1239</td>
<td>10 1/4 X 37</td>
<td>11 5/8 X 38 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO1239MCW</td>
<td>10 1/4 X 38</td>
<td>10 15/16 X 31 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO36D69*</td>
<td>17 1/16 X 34</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 35 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO33D69*</td>
<td>15 9/16 X 34</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 35 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO30D69*</td>
<td>14 1/16 X 34</td>
<td>14 3/4 X 35 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO27D69*</td>
<td>12 9/16 X 34</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 35 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO24D69*</td>
<td>11 1/16 X 34</td>
<td>11 3/4 X 35 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO24D6*</td>
<td>22 1/4 X 34</td>
<td>23 5/8 X 35 1/4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Available in GD, PG, MG, PM, PR, or PP option
♦ Available in GD, PG, MG, or PM option
■ Available in PG and PM option
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PART</th>
<th>Traditional Overlay</th>
<th>Full Overlay</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RDO936</td>
<td>7 1/4 X 34</td>
<td>8 5/8 X 35 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO4536</td>
<td>20 3/4 X 34</td>
<td>22 1/8 X 35 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3936</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 34</td>
<td>19 1/8 X 35 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3336*</td>
<td>14 3/4 X 34</td>
<td>16 1/8 X 35 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO2736</td>
<td>11 3/4 X 34</td>
<td>13 1/8 X 35 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO2136*</td>
<td>19 1/4 X 34</td>
<td>20 5/8 X 35 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO1836*</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 34</td>
<td>17 5/8 X 35 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO1536*</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 34</td>
<td>14 5/8 X 35 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO1236</td>
<td>10 1/4 X 34</td>
<td>11 5/8 X 35 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO1236MCW</td>
<td>10 1/4 x 34</td>
<td>10 15/16 x 35 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO930BPO</td>
<td>7 1/4 X 28</td>
<td>8 5/8 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3630B*</td>
<td>17 1/16 X 28</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3330B*</td>
<td>15 9/16 X 28</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3030B*</td>
<td>14 1/16 X 28</td>
<td>14 3/4 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO2730B*</td>
<td>12 9/16 X 28</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO2430B*</td>
<td>11 1/16 X 28</td>
<td>11 3/4 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO930</td>
<td>7 1/4 X 28</td>
<td>8 5/8 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO4530</td>
<td>20 3/4 X 28</td>
<td>22 1/8 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3930</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 28</td>
<td>19 1/8 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3330*</td>
<td>14 3/4 X 28</td>
<td>16 1/8 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO2730</td>
<td>11 3/4 X 28</td>
<td>13 1/8 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO2430*</td>
<td>12 9/16 X 28</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO927</td>
<td>7 1/4 X 25</td>
<td>8 5/8 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO4527</td>
<td>20 3/4 X 25</td>
<td>22 1/8 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3927</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 25</td>
<td>19 1/8 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3327</td>
<td>14 3/4 X 25</td>
<td>16 1/8 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO2727</td>
<td>11 3/4 X 25</td>
<td>13 1/8 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO2427*</td>
<td>12 9/16 X 25</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO927</td>
<td>7 1/4 X 25</td>
<td>8 5/8 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO4527</td>
<td>20 3/4 X 25</td>
<td>22 1/8 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3927</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 25</td>
<td>19 1/8 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3327</td>
<td>14 3/4 X 25</td>
<td>16 1/8 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO2727</td>
<td>11 3/4 X 25</td>
<td>13 1/8 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO2427*</td>
<td>12 9/16 X 25</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO1827</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 25</td>
<td>17 5/8 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO1527</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 25</td>
<td>14 5/8 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO1227</td>
<td>10 1/4 X 25</td>
<td>11 5/8 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO1227MCW</td>
<td>10 1/4 x 28</td>
<td>10 15/16 x 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO1824BWBT</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>17 5/8 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO1524BWBT</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>14 5/8 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3624B*</td>
<td>17 1/16 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3324B*</td>
<td>15 9/16 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3024B*</td>
<td>14 1/16 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>14 3/4 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO2724B*</td>
<td>12 9/16 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO2424B*</td>
<td>11 1/16 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>11 3/4 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO4524</td>
<td>20 3/4 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>22 1/8 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3924</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>19 1/8 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Available in GD, PG, MC, PM, PR, or PP option
†Available in GD, PG, MG, or PM option
§Available in PG and PM option
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PART</th>
<th>Traditional Overlay</th>
<th>Full Overlay</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RDO3324</td>
<td>14 3/4 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>16 1/8 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO2724</td>
<td>11 3/4 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>13 1/8 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO2424*</td>
<td>22 1/4 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>23 5/8 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO2124*</td>
<td>19 1/4 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>20 5/8 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO1824*</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>17 5/8 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO1524*</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>14 5/8 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO1224*</td>
<td>10 1/4 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>11 5/8 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3621B</td>
<td>17 1/16 X 18 1/2</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 19 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3321B</td>
<td>15 9/16 X 18 1/2</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 19 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3021B</td>
<td>14 1/16 X 18 1/2</td>
<td>14 3/4 X 19 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO2721B</td>
<td>12 9/16 X 18 1/2</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 19 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO2421B</td>
<td>11 7/16 X 18 1/2</td>
<td>11 3/4 X 19 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3921</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 18 1/2</td>
<td>19 1/8 X 19 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3321</td>
<td>14 3/4 X 18 1/2</td>
<td>16 1/8 X 19 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO2421</td>
<td>22 1/4 X 18 1/2</td>
<td>23 5/8 X 19 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO2121</td>
<td>19 1/4 X 18 1/2</td>
<td>20 5/8 X 19 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO1821</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 18 1/2</td>
<td>17 5/8 X 19 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO1521</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 18 1/2</td>
<td>14 5/8 X 19 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO1221</td>
<td>10 1/4 X 18 1/2</td>
<td>11 5/8 X 19 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO21TALL</td>
<td>19 1/4 x 60 1/2</td>
<td>20 5/8 x 61 1/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3618B*</td>
<td>17 1/16 X 16</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 17 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3318B*</td>
<td>15 9/16 X 16</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 17 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3018B*</td>
<td>14 1/16 X 16</td>
<td>14 3/4 X 17 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO2718B</td>
<td>12 9/16 X 16</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 17 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO2418B</td>
<td>11 1/16 X 16</td>
<td>11 3/4 X 17 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO4518</td>
<td>20 3/4 X 16</td>
<td>22 1/8 X 17 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3918</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 16</td>
<td>19 1/8 X 17 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3318</td>
<td>14 3/4 X 16</td>
<td>16 1/8 X 17 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO2418</td>
<td>22 1/4 X 16</td>
<td>23 5/8 X 17 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO2118</td>
<td>19 1/4 X 16</td>
<td>20 5/8 X 17 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO1818</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 16</td>
<td>17 5/8 X 17 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO1518</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 16</td>
<td>14 5/8 X 17 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO1218</td>
<td>10 1/4 X 16</td>
<td>11 5/8 X 17 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3615B*</td>
<td>17 1/16 X 13</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 14 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3315B*</td>
<td>15 9/16 X 13</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 14 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3015B*</td>
<td>14 1/16 X 13</td>
<td>14 3/4 X 14 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO2715B*</td>
<td>12 9/16 X 13</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 14 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO2415B*</td>
<td>11 1/16 X 13</td>
<td>11 3/4 X 14 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO4515</td>
<td>20 3/4 X 13</td>
<td>22 1/8 X 14 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3915</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 13</td>
<td>19 1/8 X 14 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3315</td>
<td>14 3/4 X 13</td>
<td>16 1/8 X 14 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO2415</td>
<td>22 1/4 X 13</td>
<td>23 5/8 X 14 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO2115*</td>
<td>19 1/4 X 13</td>
<td>20 5/8 X 14 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO1815*</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 13</td>
<td>17 5/8 X 14 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO1515*</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 13</td>
<td>14 5/8 X 14 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3612B*</td>
<td>17 1/16 X 10</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 11 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3312B*</td>
<td>15 9/16 X 10</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 11 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3012B*</td>
<td>14 1/16 X 10</td>
<td>14 3/4 X 11 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO2712B*</td>
<td>12 9/16 X 10</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 11 1/4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Available in GD, PG, MG, PM, PR, or PP option
◆ Available in GD, PG, MG, or PM option
■ Available in PG and PM option
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PART</th>
<th>Traditional Overlay</th>
<th>Full Overlay</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RDO4512</td>
<td>20 3/4 X 10</td>
<td>22 1/8 X 11 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3912</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 10</td>
<td>19 1/8 X 11 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3312</td>
<td>14 3/4 X 10</td>
<td>16 1/8 X 11 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO2412</td>
<td>22 1/4 X 10</td>
<td>23 5/8 X 11 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO2112*</td>
<td>19 1/4 X 10</td>
<td>20 5/8 X 11 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO1812*</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 10</td>
<td>17 5/8 X 11 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO1512*</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 10</td>
<td>14 5/8 X 11 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDOWEZR42</td>
<td>10 1/4 X 40</td>
<td>10 15/16 X 41 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDOWEZR39</td>
<td>10 1/4 X 37</td>
<td>10 15/16 X 38 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDOWEZR36</td>
<td>10 1/4 X 34</td>
<td>10 15/16 X 35 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDOWEZR30</td>
<td>10 1/4 X 28</td>
<td>10 15/16 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDOWB C24/2742</td>
<td>8 3/4 X 40</td>
<td>10 1/8 X 41 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDOWB C24/2739</td>
<td>8 3/4 X 37</td>
<td>10 1/8 X 38 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDOWB C24/2736</td>
<td>8 3/4 X 34</td>
<td>10 1/8 X 35 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDOWB C24/2730</td>
<td>8 3/4 X 28</td>
<td>10 1/8 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDOUBL5</td>
<td>10 1/8 X 24 1/4</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDOUBCR36</td>
<td>10 1/4 X 25</td>
<td>10 15/16 X 26 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDOUSFA42</td>
<td>23 1/4 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>23 1/8 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDOUSFA39</td>
<td>19 1/4 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>18 7/8 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDOUBL5</td>
<td>10 1/8 X 27 1/4</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDOUBCR36</td>
<td>10 1/4 X 28</td>
<td>10 15/16 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDOUBCR33</td>
<td>7 1/4 X 28</td>
<td>7 15/16 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDOUBBC36/39</td>
<td>8 3/4 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>10 1/8 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDFSBA/SFA42STD</td>
<td>5 1/2 X 23 1/4</td>
<td>6 1/8 X 23 1/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDFBBC45/48STD</td>
<td>5 1/2 X 17 3/4</td>
<td>6 1/8 X 19 1/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDFBBC36/39STD</td>
<td>5 1/2 X 8 3/4</td>
<td>6 1/8 X 10 1/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF33/25STD</td>
<td>5 1/2 X 14 3/4</td>
<td>6 1/8 X 16 1/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF27/25STD</td>
<td>5 1/2 X 11 3/4</td>
<td>6 1/8 X 13 1/8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Available in GD, PG, MG, PR, or PP option
● Available in GD, PG, MG, or PM option
■ Available in PG and PM option
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PART</th>
<th>Traditional Overlay</th>
<th>Full Overlay</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANDO1848</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 46</td>
<td>17 5/8 X 47 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDOWEZIR42</td>
<td>10 1/4 X 40</td>
<td>10 15/16 X 41 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDOWBC24/2742</td>
<td>8 3/4 X 40</td>
<td>10 1/8 X 41 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDOSFA42</td>
<td>23 1/4 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>23 1/8 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO4542</td>
<td>20 3/8 X 40</td>
<td>22 1/8 X 41 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3942</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 40</td>
<td>19 1/8 X 41 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3642B*</td>
<td>17 1/16 X 40</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 41 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3342B*</td>
<td>15 9/16 X 40</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 41 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3342B*</td>
<td>14 3/8 X 40</td>
<td>16 1/8 X 41 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3042B*</td>
<td>14 1/16 X 40</td>
<td>14 3/4 X 41 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2742</td>
<td>12 9/16 X 40</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 41 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2742</td>
<td>11 3/8 X 40</td>
<td>13 1/8 X 41 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2442B*</td>
<td>22 1/4 X 40</td>
<td>23 5/8 X 41 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2142*</td>
<td>20 5/8 X 41 1/4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO1842*</td>
<td>19 1/4 X 40</td>
<td>20 5/8 X 41 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO1542*</td>
<td>18 5/8 X 41 1/4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO1242*</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 40</td>
<td>18 5/8 X 41 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO942</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 40</td>
<td>19 1/8 X 41 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO839</td>
<td>15 9/16 X 40</td>
<td>20 5/8 X 41 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3939</td>
<td>14 3/4 X 40</td>
<td>21 5/8 X 41 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3639B*</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 40</td>
<td>22 5/8 X 41 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3639B*</td>
<td>12 9/16 X 40</td>
<td>23 5/8 X 41 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3639B*</td>
<td>11 3/8 X 40</td>
<td>24 5/8 X 41 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3339B*</td>
<td>10 1/4 X 40</td>
<td>25 5/8 X 41 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3339B*</td>
<td>9 1/8 X 40</td>
<td>26 5/8 X 41 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3339B*</td>
<td>8 3/4 X 40</td>
<td>27 5/8 X 41 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3039B*</td>
<td>7 1/4 X 40</td>
<td>28 5/8 X 41 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2739</td>
<td>6 3/4 X 40</td>
<td>29 5/8 X 41 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2439B*</td>
<td>6 1/4 X 40</td>
<td>30 5/8 X 41 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2439B*</td>
<td>5 5/8 X 41 1/4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2139*</td>
<td>4 3/4 X 40</td>
<td>31 5/8 X 41 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO1839*</td>
<td>4 1/4 X 40</td>
<td>32 5/8 X 41 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO1239*</td>
<td>3 3/4 X 40</td>
<td>33 5/8 X 41 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO939</td>
<td>2 3/4 X 40</td>
<td>34 5/8 X 41 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO836</td>
<td>1 3/4 X 40</td>
<td>35 5/8 X 41 1/4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Available in GD, PG, MG, PM, PR, or PP option
†Available in GD, PG, MG, or PM option
■Available in PG and PM option
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PART</th>
<th>Traditional Overlay</th>
<th>Full Overlay</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANDO1536*</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 34</td>
<td>14 5/8 X 35 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO1236*</td>
<td>10 1/4 X 34</td>
<td>11 5/8 X 35 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO936</td>
<td>7 1/4 X 34</td>
<td>8 5/8 X 35 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDOBCR33</td>
<td>7 1/4 X 28</td>
<td>7 15/16 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDOWEZ30</td>
<td>10 1/4 X 34</td>
<td>10 15/16 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDOWBC24730</td>
<td>8 3/4 X 34</td>
<td>10 1/8 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3030B*</td>
<td>14 1/16 X 28</td>
<td>14 3/4 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO4530</td>
<td>20 3/4 X 28</td>
<td>22 1/8 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3930</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 28</td>
<td>19 1/8 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3630B*</td>
<td>17 1/16 X 28</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3330B*</td>
<td>15 9/16 X 28</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3330*</td>
<td>14 3/4 X 28</td>
<td>16 3/8 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO30TALLB</td>
<td>14 1/16 X 60 1/2</td>
<td>14 3/4 X 61 1/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2730*</td>
<td>12 9/16 X 28</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2730</td>
<td>11 3/4 X 28</td>
<td>13 1/8 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2430B*</td>
<td>11 1/16 X 28</td>
<td>11 3/4 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2430</td>
<td>22 1/4 X 28</td>
<td>23 5/8 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2130*</td>
<td>19 1/4 X 28</td>
<td>20 5/8 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO1830*</td>
<td>16 1/16 X 28</td>
<td>16 7/8 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO1530*</td>
<td>13 1/8 X 28</td>
<td>14 5/8 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO1230*</td>
<td>10 1/4 X 28</td>
<td>11 5/8 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO930</td>
<td>7 1/4 X 28</td>
<td>8 5/8 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO4527</td>
<td>20 3/4 X 25</td>
<td>22 1/8 X 26 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3927*</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 25</td>
<td>19 1/8 X 26 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3627B*</td>
<td>17 1/16 X 25</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 26 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3327B*</td>
<td>15 9/16 X 25</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 26 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3327</td>
<td>14 3/4 X 25</td>
<td>16 1/8 X 26 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3027B*</td>
<td>14 1/16 X 25</td>
<td>14 3/4 X 26 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2727B</td>
<td>12 9/16 X 25</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 26 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2427B</td>
<td>11 1/16 X 25</td>
<td>11 3/4 X 26 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2427</td>
<td>22 1/4 X 25</td>
<td>23 5/8 X 26 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2127*</td>
<td>19 1/4 X 25</td>
<td>20 5/8 X 26 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO1827*</td>
<td>16 1/16 X 25</td>
<td>17 5/8 X 26 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO1527*</td>
<td>13 1/8 X 25</td>
<td>14 5/8 X 26 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO1227</td>
<td>10 1/4 X 25</td>
<td>11 5/8 X 26 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO927</td>
<td>7 1/4 X 25</td>
<td>8 5/8 X 26 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDOBCA24BFH</td>
<td>15 25/32 X 28</td>
<td>16 15/32 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO4524</td>
<td>20 3/4 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>22 1/8 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3924</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>19 1/8 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3624B*</td>
<td>17 1/16 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3324B*</td>
<td>15 9/16 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3324</td>
<td>14 3/4 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>16 1/8 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3024B*</td>
<td>14 1/16 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>14 3/4 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2724B*</td>
<td>12 9/16 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2724</td>
<td>11 3/4 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>13 1/8 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO24TALLB</td>
<td>11 1/16 X 60 1/2</td>
<td>11 3/4 X 61 1/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO24TALL</td>
<td>22 1/4 X 60 1/2</td>
<td>23 5/8 X 61 1/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2424B*</td>
<td>11 1/16 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>11 3/4 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2424</td>
<td>22 1/4 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>23 5/8 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2124*</td>
<td>19 1/4 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>20 5/8 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO1824*</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>17 5/8 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO1524*</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>14 5/8 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO1224*</td>
<td>10 1/4 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>11 5/8 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3921*</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 18 1/2</td>
<td>19 1/8 X 19 3/4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Available in GD, PG, MG, PM, PR, or PP option
*Available in GD, PG, MG, or PM option
\*Available in PG and PM option

L26  Accessory Non-Drilled Doors
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PART</th>
<th>Traditional Overlay</th>
<th>Full Overlay</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3621B</td>
<td>17 1/16 x 18 1/2</td>
<td>17 3/4 x 19 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3321B</td>
<td>15 9/16 x 18 1/2</td>
<td>16 1/4 x 19 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3321</td>
<td>14 3/4 x 18 1/2</td>
<td>16 1/8 x 19 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3221B</td>
<td>14 1/16 x 18 1/2</td>
<td>14 3/4 x 19 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2721B</td>
<td>12 9/16 x 18 1/2</td>
<td>13 1/4 x 19 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2421B</td>
<td>11 1/16 x 18 1/2</td>
<td>11 3/4 x 19 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2421</td>
<td>22 1/4 x 18 1/2</td>
<td>23 5/8 x 19 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2121</td>
<td>19 1/4 x 18 1/2</td>
<td>20 1/4 x 19 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO1821</td>
<td>16 1/4 x 18 1/2</td>
<td>17 5/8 x 19 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO1521</td>
<td>13 1/4 x 18 1/2</td>
<td>14 5/8 x 19 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO1221</td>
<td>10 1/4 x 18 1/2</td>
<td>11 5/8 x 19 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO21TALL</td>
<td>19 1/4 x 60 1/2</td>
<td>20 5/8 x 61 1/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO4518</td>
<td>20 3/4 x 16</td>
<td>22 1/8 x 17 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3918</td>
<td>17 3/4 x 16</td>
<td>19 1/8 x 17 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3618B</td>
<td>17 1/16 x 16</td>
<td>17 3/4 x 17 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3318B</td>
<td>15 9/16 x 16</td>
<td>16 1/4 x 17 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3318</td>
<td>14 3/4 x 16</td>
<td>16 1/8 x 17 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3018B</td>
<td>14 1/16 x 16</td>
<td>14 3/4 x 17 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2718B</td>
<td>12 9/16 x 16</td>
<td>13 1/4 x 17 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2418B</td>
<td>11 1/16 x 16</td>
<td>11 3/4 x 17 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2418*</td>
<td>22 1/4 x 16</td>
<td>23 5/8 x 17 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2118*</td>
<td>19 1/4 x 16</td>
<td>20 5/8 x 17 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO1818*</td>
<td>16 1/4 x 16</td>
<td>17 5/8 x 17 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO1518*</td>
<td>13 1/4 x 16</td>
<td>14 5/8 x 17 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO1218*</td>
<td>10 1/4 x 16</td>
<td>11 5/8 x 17 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO18TALL</td>
<td>16 1/4 x 60 1/2</td>
<td>17 5/8 x 61 1/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO4515</td>
<td>20 3/4 x 13</td>
<td>22 1/8 x 14 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3915</td>
<td>17 3/4 x 13</td>
<td>19 1/8 x 14 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3615B</td>
<td>17 1/16 x 13</td>
<td>17 3/4 x 14 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3315B</td>
<td>15 9/16 x 13</td>
<td>16 1/4 x 14 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3315</td>
<td>14 3/4 x 13</td>
<td>16 1/8 x 14 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3015B</td>
<td>14 1/16 x 13</td>
<td>14 3/4 x 14 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2715B</td>
<td>12 9/16 x 13</td>
<td>13 1/4 x 14 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2415B</td>
<td>11 1/16 x 13</td>
<td>13 3/4 x 14 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2415</td>
<td>22 1/4 x 13</td>
<td>23 5/8 x 14 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2115*</td>
<td>19 1/4 x 13</td>
<td>20 5/8 x 14 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO1815*</td>
<td>16 1/4 x 13</td>
<td>17 5/8 x 14 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO15TALL</td>
<td>13 1/4 x 60 1/2</td>
<td>14 5/8 x 61 1/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO1515*</td>
<td>13 1/4 x 13</td>
<td>14 5/8 x 14 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDOMTEP12TALL</td>
<td>10 1/4 x 60 1/2</td>
<td>11 3/4 x 61 1/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO4512</td>
<td>20 3/4 x 10</td>
<td>22 1/8 x 11 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3912</td>
<td>17 3/4 x 10</td>
<td>19 1/8 x 11 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3612B</td>
<td>17 1/16 x 10</td>
<td>17 3/4 x 11 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3312B</td>
<td>15 9/16 x 10</td>
<td>16 1/4 x 11 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3312</td>
<td>14 3/4 x 10</td>
<td>16 1/8 x 11 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3012B</td>
<td>14 1/16 x 10</td>
<td>14 3/4 x 11 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2712B</td>
<td>12 9/16 x 10</td>
<td>13 1/4 x 11 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2412</td>
<td>22 1/4 x 10</td>
<td>23 5/8 x 11 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2112*</td>
<td>19 1/4 x 10</td>
<td>20 5/8 x 11 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO1812*</td>
<td>16 1/4 x 10</td>
<td>17 5/8 x 11 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO1512*</td>
<td>13 1/4 x 10</td>
<td>14 5/8 x 11 1/4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Available in GD, PG, PM, PR, or PP option
◆ Available in GD, PG, MG, or PM option
■ Available in PG and PM option
Merillat Cabinets
Merillat® cabinetry makes better use of nature’s hardwood, while providing a quality product. The wide range of wood colors and grain variations are natural characteristics of the wood and not a defect.

CABINET FRAMES
3/4” thick, kiln dried, solid hardwood joined with pocket screw joinery construction.

END PANELS
3/8” thick engineered wood is permanently finished on 2 sides with a laminate resistant to water and most household chemicals. End panels are machined to accept tops, bottoms and backs. Ends are drilled to accept adjustable shelves. Tall cabinet end panels are 1/2” thick.

OPTIONAL PLYWOOD END PANELS & ALL PLYWOOD CONSTRUCTION END PANELS
1/2” thick plywood veneer exterior finished to match cabinet exterior. Interior is permanently laminated with laminate resistant to water and most household chemicals.

WALL TOPS & BOTTOMS
1/2” thick engineered wood is permanently finished on 2 sides with a laminate resistant to water and most household chemicals.

OPTIONAL ALL PLYWOOD CONSTRUCTION WALL TOPS & BOTTOMS
1/2” thick plywood is permanently finished on 2 sides with a laminate resistant to water and most household chemicals.

BASE BOTTOMS
1/2” thick engineered wood is permanently finished on 1 side with a laminate resistant to water and most household chemicals.

OPTIONAL ALL PLYWOOD CONSTRUCTION BASE BOTTOMS
1/2” thick plywood is permanently finished on 1 side with a laminate resistant to water and most household chemicals.

SHELVES
3/4” thick engineered wood is permanently finished on 2 sides for full depth shelves and 1 side for half-depth Base cabinet shelves with a laminate resistant to water and most household chemicals. Front edge is edge banded with melamine banding. Wall and Base cabinets have adjustable shelves supported by adjustable shelf clips.

Half-depth shelves in Base cabinets 39” wide and wider have a matching full-length support apron secured to the underside near the front edge for additional support. Shelves are designed to support 15 lbs. per square foot, not to exceed 50 lbs. per shelf.

OPTIONAL ALL PLYWOOD CONSTRUCTION SHELVES
3/4” thick plywood, permanently laminated two sides to match exterior finish of cabinet. All bookcase units have adjustable shelves. Front edge is edge banded.

BOOKCASE SHELVES
3/4” thick engineered wood, permanently laminated two sides to match exterior finish of cabinet. All bookcase units have adjustable shelves. Front edge is edge banded.

OPTIONAL ALL PLYWOOD CONSTRUCTION BOOKCASE SHELVES
3/4” thick plywood, permanently laminated two sides to match exterior finish of cabinet. All bookcase units have adjustable shelves. Front edge is edge banded.

WALL BACKS
3/8” thick plywood finished on one side with a laminate resistant to water and household chemicals. Full-length dadoes in back allow tops and bottoms to be captured, stapled and glued.

BASE BACKS
1/4” thick plywood finished on one side with a laminate resistant to water and household chemicals. Extends full-length to floor.

OPTIONAL ALL PLYWOOD CONSTRUCTION BASE BACKS
1/4” thick plywood finished on one side with a laminate resistant to water and household chemicals. Extends full-length to floor.

WALL HANGRAILS
3/8” thick engineered wood full-length across top and bottom secured with staples.

OPTIONAL ALL PLYWOOD CONSTRUCTION WALL HANGRAILS
3/8” thick plywood full-length across top and bottom secured with staples.

BASE HANGRAILS
1/4” engineered wood full-length across top secured with staples.

DRAWER GUIDES
75 pound rated drawer guides, side mounted, 3/4” extension with self adjusting mounting brackets at rear. Drawer slides are fastened to the drawer box with screws.

DRAWER FRONTS
3/4” solid hardwood stained door styles; Painted can be hardwood or Medium Density Fiberboard. Laminate and substrate on laminate drawer fronts use the same materials as corresponding door style. 5 Piece fronts have 3/4” thick stiles and rails.

OPTIONAL DRAWER BOX
1/2” thick sides, fronts and backs of engineered wood. Top edges are finished with melamine banding. Side surfaces are finished with a laminate resistant to water and most household chemicals. 3/8” thick engineered wood bottom panel is finished on one side with same laminate. Laminate/edgebanding finish is natural woodgrain. Drawer sides are rabbed to join the drawer box fronts and backs. Each corner is joined with glue and stapled.

Standard drawer interior height is 3 5/8”; deep drawers are 6 7/8”. Base cabinet interior front-to-back depth is 20 11/16”, Vanity is 17 15/16”, and Vanity Space Saver is 14 11/16”.

STANDARD DOVETAIL WOOD DRAWER WITH UNDERMOUNT GUIDE SYSTEM
5/8” sides, fronts and backs are solid hardwood. Drawer sides, fronts and backs are joined with half blind dovetail joints.

Nominal 3/16” Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) (plywood for Optional All Plywood Construction) drawer bottom has laminate surface for easy cleaning. Drawer bottom is joined to the drawer sides, front and back on all 4 sides with a groove.

Hardwood drawer components are finished with clear sealer and topcoat on exposed surfaces. Standard drawer interior height is 2 3/4”; deep drawers are 3 3/4”. Base cabinet interior front-to-back depth is 19 3/32”, Vanity is 16 7/16” and Vanity Space Saver is 13 1/2”.

Full extension soft close undermount guide system is concealed, self closing and can be adjusted to align the drawer head.

TOEKICK
1/2” thick engineered wood. Toekick extends from floor to bottom of cabinet, closing the toe kick area. Toekick Cover is required and sold separately.

OPTIONAL ALL PLYWOOD CONSTRUCTION TOEKICK
1/2” thick plywood. Toekick extends from floor to bottom of cabinet, closing the toe kick area. Toekick Cover is required and sold separately.

HINGES
Traditional overlay door styles come with fully concealed European style SoftAction hinges that feature 105° opening, 6-way adjustment, and a self closing feature on most doors.

Full overlay door styles come with fully concealed European style SoftAction hinges that feature 107° opening, 6-way adjustment, and a self closing feature on most doors.

Some corner cabinets using concealed hinges will have hinges with wider opening capability for improved access.

MATCHING INTERIORS
Matching interior is standard on Base Microwave Cabinets (BMC), Bookcase Cabinets (BK), Door Storage (DOS), Wall China Display (WCD), Wall Lattice (WL) and Wall Microwave Cabinets (WMS, WMc, WMSc), Vanity Wall Boutique (VWB) , Wine Storage Cabinet (WSC).
CERTIFIED CABINET AND FACILITY

Fire Resistance
Overlaid engineered wood used for cabinet construction has been tested in accordance with UL standard recognized-ASTM E 162-90-Standard Test Method for Surface Flammability of Materials, using a radiant heat energy source, and HUD Standard 3280.203, 204 and .209.

Formaldehyde Emissions Levels
Formaldehyde emissions comply with requirements of 24 CFR, Part 3280 (August 9, 1984), the HUD rule on Manufactured Home Construction and Safety Standards and 29 CFR Part 1910 (May 27, 1992), the OSHA rule on Occupational Exposure to Formaldehyde.
Formaldehyde emissions for raw engineered wood is restricted to 0.3 parts per million.

In keeping with our policy of continuous refinement, Masco Cabinetry LLC reserves the right to alter specifications and styles without general notice or obligation to make similar changes in products previously manufactured.

Merillat® cabinetry carries the seal of the Kitchen Cabinet Manufacturers Association (KCMA) Certification Program, which assures that our cabinets meet or exceed the rigorous standards set by the American National Standards Institute (ANSI). Our cabinets are also independently tested to ANSI/KCMA A161.1–2000 and paragraph 611–1.1, “HUD Minimum Property Standards–Housing 4910.1” 9-8-86.

Merillat® demonstrates its commitment to environmental sustainability through meeting or exceeding the requirements as outlined in the Environmental Stewardship Program certification, administered by the KCMA.

All Merillat® facilities have also obtained ISO 14001 certificate of approval, demonstrating our commitment to reducing the impact of operations on the environment.
Notes
Use and Care

Wood
The fine “furniture” finish of your cabinets is designed for daily usage. All wood and laminate surfaces may be cleaned with a damp, soft cloth moistened with pure soap suds (not detergent), then wiped dry with another soft cloth. As with all cabinet surfaces, take a little extra care on bottom edges of cabinets and cabinet doors where invisible moisture often collects.

Note: DO NOT use detergents, soap pads, steel wool, or other harsh, abrasive material on your cabinetry.

Polishing Wood
Remove dust from cabinets frequently with a soft lint-free cloth. The cloth may be slightly dampened with water or a spray type dust remover.

Clean spills immediately. Use a clean cloth and mild soap if necessary. Wipe dry with a clean soft cloth.

We recommend that you wash and polish cabinets once or twice a year. Use a light coat of quality furniture polish. Don’t use a paste wax; the wax build up is difficult to remove and will leave a residue that attracts dust and moisture. Polishes that contain silicone should not be used.

Laminate Door Surfaces
Periodically clean the interior and exterior surfaces of the door using a soft, dampened cloth. Tough stains may be cleaned using a soft cloth dampened with a “409” or “Simple Green” type cleanser.

Mullion Glass Doors
You can use any commercial glass cleaner to clean the glass. While cleaning mounted glass, be careful not to damage the finish of the door and cabinet parts. Additionally, the glass can be cleaned while mounted on the door, or can be removed for better access.

To remove the glass panel, carefully remove glass retaining hardware/strip and lift panel out. The door glass is tempered to resist chipping and shattering. However, all glass is fragile, so handle carefully.

When cleaning mounted glass, do not spray glass cleaner directly onto glass or cabinet parts. Glass cleaner seeping into areas behind the Mullions may discolor the wood. Instead, spray a small amount of cleaner onto a lint-free cloth or paper towel, then wipe the glass clean.

Wire Storage Products
Periodically clean with soft damp cloth. Note: Do not use detergents, soap pads, steel wool, or other harsh, abrasive material.

Roller Slide Systems
Periodically clean with a soft damp cloth. Ball bearing slides are lubricated with grease from the manufacturer to ensure smooth quiet operation and long life. Avoid removal of this grease during cleaning.

Cookbook Rack
Use only soap and water with soft damp cloth to clean. Note: Never use alcohol, window sprays, kitchen scouring compounds or solvents. These can cause damage to the material and/or affect the appearance.

Preventative Care: Self-Cleaning Ovens
Self-cleaning ovens are cleaned through the use of intense heat. If the heat gasket does not seal properly, heat may escape from the oven. Cabinet components installed near the oven may suffer finish or surface damage. To minimize the risk of damage during cleaning cycles, we recommend that you open doors and drawers from cabinets that are above and adjacent to a self-cleaning oven.

Preventative Care: Heat-Producing Appliances
We recommend that you do not mount heat-producing appliances (such as coffee makers and toaster ovens) beneath cabinets. Excess heat and moisture from these appliances can damage cabinets.

The Beauty Of Natural Wood
The natural hardwoods we use in our product have characteristics that make every cabinet both beautiful and unique. All hardwoods have their own personality, and variation in color, texture, and grain pattern are an inherent part of this natural material.

Natural hardwood variations often include distinctive grain patterns or unusual shadings in color. These reflect the “life history” of the tree and contribute to the unique look of your cabinets.

As with other natural materials, your hardwood cabinets will be affected by environmental factors such as natural and artificial lighting, so you can expect to see the color gradually change and mellow over time.

Your satisfaction is important to us, and we want you to feel as good about buying our cabinets as we do about making them. Be assured only the best materials go into our natural hardwood cabinetry, including those hardwoods that may be considered unique. Because, at Masco Cabinetry LLC, we believe natural distinctive hardwoods are beautiful.

Due to the unique qualities inherent in the natural hardwoods used in this cabinetry, neither Masco Cabinetry LLC, nor your dealer, can be responsible for the actual degree of variation that may characterize your cabinetry purchase.

Warping, Cracking & Proper Humidity
As a natural characteristic, all wood products contain moisture. Changes in temperature and humidity affect the moisture content in wood, which causes wood to expand or contract. Over time, this expansion or contraction can cause warping and joint cracks to occur, potentially causing permanent deformations, in wood cabinetry.

To help prevent excessive movement in your wood cabinetry, we recommend maintaining a controlled environment of 70 degrees to 75 degrees Fahrenheit and 30% to 50% humidity in the areas where your cabinetry is stored or installed. Environmental conditions cannot be controlled by Masco Cabinetry and the effects of movement in wood is not considered to be a manufacturing defect and will not be considered as a reason for replacement.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>PAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>C17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>C17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>C17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1FT</td>
<td>C13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1ST</td>
<td>C12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1WF</td>
<td>C13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1WT</td>
<td>C12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>C11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>C11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2DF</td>
<td>C14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2DT</td>
<td>C13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2FT</td>
<td>C13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2ST</td>
<td>C12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2WF</td>
<td>C13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2WT</td>
<td>C12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>C11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>C11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>C11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3FT</td>
<td>C13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3ST</td>
<td>C12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3WF</td>
<td>C13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3WT</td>
<td>C12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>C16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>C16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>C16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4FT</td>
<td>C13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4ST</td>
<td>C12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4WF</td>
<td>C13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4WT</td>
<td>C12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>C16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>C16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>C16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5FT</td>
<td>C13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5ST</td>
<td>C12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5WF</td>
<td>C13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5WT</td>
<td>C12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91</td>
<td>C11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Nomenclature Index**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>PAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCESS</td>
<td>L17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACM</td>
<td>K6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACMFM</td>
<td>K6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGTD</td>
<td>D15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGTS</td>
<td>D15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANC</td>
<td>K15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANFT</td>
<td>K15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANLB</td>
<td>K15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOSC</td>
<td>K4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>E3-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BACKPLUG2H</td>
<td>L8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAR</td>
<td>E19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BB</td>
<td>E33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBC</td>
<td>E15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BC</td>
<td>E33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCA</td>
<td>E18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCD</td>
<td>E5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCK</td>
<td>L13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCM</td>
<td>K6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCPC</td>
<td>L13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDC</td>
<td>L13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDI</td>
<td>E26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFB</td>
<td>K7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFO</td>
<td>C16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGPB</td>
<td>J3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM</td>
<td>K7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR</td>
<td>K4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRPD</td>
<td>D19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSO</td>
<td>C17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTD</td>
<td>K5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTB</td>
<td>K1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CV</td>
<td>K16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CVFT</td>
<td>K16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CVLM</td>
<td>K5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CVMR</td>
<td>K5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CVXLM</td>
<td>K5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DDO</td>
<td>H1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DDR</td>
<td>H1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DDWP</td>
<td>E23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEP</td>
<td>H5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFD</td>
<td>H2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIC</td>
<td>L8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIP</td>
<td>E23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIRS</td>
<td>L9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EB</td>
<td>L9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA</td>
<td>D22, E31, G14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FBRK</td>
<td>E28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDS</td>
<td>C12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEP</td>
<td>F10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFA</td>
<td>D22, E31, G14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLS</td>
<td>D18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FS</td>
<td>J5, L14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GD</td>
<td>C14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDEFESMBB</td>
<td>L2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDEFESMBBI</td>
<td>L2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDEFESMBBO</td>
<td>L2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDES</td>
<td>L1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDESML</td>
<td>L1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDESMPB</td>
<td>L1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDEUMFESA</td>
<td>L2-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDEUMFESAHD</td>
<td>L3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDEUMFESAPB</td>
<td>L2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDEUMFESAR</td>
<td>L3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDFS</td>
<td>J6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDS</td>
<td>C11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIN170FRM</td>
<td>L5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIN1NFOLD</td>
<td>L5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HINF</td>
<td>L5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HINFOLWY</td>
<td>L5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HINMCPK</td>
<td>L5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HINSCFM</td>
<td>L5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HINSCFOLWY</td>
<td>L5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HINSCOFLWY</td>
<td>L5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HINTGLWY</td>
<td>L6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HINTLOGWY</td>
<td>L6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HINTOST</td>
<td>L6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HK</td>
<td>K17-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP</td>
<td>K19-20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSD</td>
<td>E22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTK</td>
<td>L10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICM</td>
<td>K4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J1-2</td>
<td>E3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J6</td>
<td>E15-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J12</td>
<td>J12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KSCCCK</td>
<td>E26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDDVUMFESAGDE</td>
<td>L3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LM</td>
<td>K8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LS</td>
<td>D19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSTR</td>
<td>K12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBEP</td>
<td>E35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MC</td>
<td>G11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCW</td>
<td>D4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDEP</td>
<td>H5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MG</td>
<td>C15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MI</td>
<td>C16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MM</td>
<td>K8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMHF</td>
<td>D16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTEP</td>
<td>F10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVP</td>
<td>G15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NBM</td>
<td>K8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>H4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCO</td>
<td>D20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCS</td>
<td>F5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCSP</td>
<td>F6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCU</td>
<td>F4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ODK</td>
<td>F5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OL</td>
<td>D23, E32, F8, G13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSC</td>
<td>K4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB</td>
<td>E3-4, J1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBBC</td>
<td>E15-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC</td>
<td>F2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCSK</td>
<td>J5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDDO</td>
<td>E28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFT</td>
<td>K14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PG</td>
<td>C14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLB</td>
<td>K14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM</td>
<td>C15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP</td>
<td>C15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PR</td>
<td>C15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSP</td>
<td>K14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PW</td>
<td>D3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWA</td>
<td>D8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWBC</td>
<td>D7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QCST</td>
<td>L15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAAUMFESAGDEHDSET</td>
<td>L5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RBS</td>
<td>J7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCM</td>
<td>K9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REP</td>
<td>F6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RHB</td>
<td>D17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RHF</td>
<td>D16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RM</td>
<td>K9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMBFESMBGDE</td>
<td>L4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMBSMGDE</td>
<td>L3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMBSMGDEPB</td>
<td>L4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMBUMFESAGDE</td>
<td>L4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMBUMFESAGDEKDSET</td>
<td>L4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMBUMFESAGDEPB</td>
<td>L4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMT</td>
<td>J12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSF</td>
<td>E13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSP</td>
<td>K15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTS</td>
<td>J7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RVC</td>
<td>J7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RVS</td>
<td>J7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RWS</td>
<td>J7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SADO</td>
<td>L9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB</td>
<td>E7-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBA</td>
<td>E12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBP</td>
<td>K11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBT</td>
<td>K11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCARC</td>
<td>L8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCM</td>
<td>K7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCV</td>
<td>K10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDIK</td>
<td>E28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDO</td>
<td>D21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF</td>
<td>E10-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFA</td>
<td>E12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFB</td>
<td>E25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFDB</td>
<td>E25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGG</td>
<td>D19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHCL</td>
<td>L6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHCPL</td>
<td>L6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHO</td>
<td>K10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHSUPBP</td>
<td>L7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHSUP</td>
<td>L7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHSUPPK</td>
<td>L7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHSUPPKMGD</td>
<td>L8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLD</td>
<td>L17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM</td>
<td>K10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP</td>
<td>K15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPM</td>
<td>K10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPR</td>
<td>F3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STB</td>
<td>E29, J6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STR</td>
<td>K12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CODE</td>
<td>PAGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWEOS</td>
<td>D11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWS</td>
<td>K11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>T</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TB</td>
<td>E28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TBE</td>
<td>K12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TBP</td>
<td>K12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TBV</td>
<td>J6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEP</td>
<td>F9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEPF</td>
<td>F9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TF</td>
<td>G13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TFB</td>
<td>K7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TFF</td>
<td>F7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TFF</td>
<td>G13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TKBK</td>
<td>E30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TKCL</td>
<td>E34, F8, G14, H4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TKCUL</td>
<td>I5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TKCUL</td>
<td>I5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TKCV</td>
<td>E34, F8, G15, H5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TP</td>
<td>L14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSCP</td>
<td>L14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSCT</td>
<td>L14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TUK</td>
<td>L14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TVMC</td>
<td>G11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>U</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td>F1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UA</td>
<td>J2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UB</td>
<td>I1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UBCR</td>
<td>I3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UBD</td>
<td>I2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UBLS</td>
<td>I3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USF</td>
<td>I4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UBT</td>
<td>I2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCM</td>
<td>K13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCS</td>
<td>D20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCSC</td>
<td>D20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UFSB</td>
<td>I3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URSF</td>
<td>I4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USFCK</td>
<td>I4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USK</td>
<td>J5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UST</td>
<td>E30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UTK</td>
<td>E29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>V</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>K1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VB</td>
<td>G1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VCD</td>
<td>G5-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VD</td>
<td>G8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VDK</td>
<td>J13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VDKS</td>
<td>J13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VF</td>
<td>G12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VFF</td>
<td>G13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VGP</td>
<td>J3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VHRO</td>
<td>G12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VLC</td>
<td>G8-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VLSK</td>
<td>J5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VNTCLPPK</td>
<td>L8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VSB</td>
<td>G3-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTK</td>
<td>C17, J10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTKS</td>
<td>J11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VW</td>
<td>G10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VWB</td>
<td>G9-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VWR</td>
<td>G11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>W</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>D1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WA</td>
<td>D7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WB</td>
<td>D24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WBC</td>
<td>D6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WCA</td>
<td>D9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WCD</td>
<td>D11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WCF</td>
<td>D24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEC</td>
<td>D9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEP</td>
<td>D25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEZR</td>
<td>D8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WF</td>
<td>D21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WFC</td>
<td>D23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WFF</td>
<td>D22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WFP</td>
<td>D23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHB</td>
<td>D17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHCC</td>
<td>D16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHL</td>
<td>D17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WL</td>
<td>D11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WMC</td>
<td>D14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WMS</td>
<td>D13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WMSC</td>
<td>D13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WNC</td>
<td>K16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WR</td>
<td>D3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WSC</td>
<td>D12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WSM</td>
<td>K10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WTK</td>
<td>E29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WDK</td>
<td>E29</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Masco Cabinetry LLC warrants to the original consumer purchaser that our Merillat Classic® Collection cabinetry will be free from defects in material and workmanship under normal use for a period of TWENTY-FIVE (25) YEARS from date of purchase. This warranty is not transferable. No changes or modifications can be made to this warranty except by an officer of Masco Cabinetry LLC.

Masco Cabinetry LLC may elect to repair or replace any defective Merillat Classic product covered by our warranty. THIS WARRANTY DOES NOT COVER:

- The natural aging or darkening of wood color, or the inherent growth characteristics of, or variation, in wood.
- Defects caused by misuse, abuse, negligence, alterations, environmental conditions, improper installation, storage or handling.

As with other natural materials, wood is affected by environmental factors such as natural and artificial lighting. Darkening or mellowing of the wood can be expected and is a natural process of wood as it ages. Each wood species also exhibits its own distinctive patterns and characteristics that add to its natural beauty. These variations in color and characteristics are not considered imperfections or defects.

Masco Cabinetry LLC further provides a Lifetime Limited Warranty on the door hinges and drawer guides to the original consumer purchaser for as long as you own the product. This Lifetime Limited Warranty provides that the door hinges and drawer glides will be free from defects in material and workmanship under normal use. Replacement hinges and drawer glides are subject to their availability from our suppliers.

From time to time, we will change design, specifications and materials as conditions require and improvements are developed, but we have no obligation to incorporate such changes in products we previously manufactured.

TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, THIS WARRANTY DOES NOT COVER INDIRECT, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, LOSS OF USE, OR LABOR EXPENSES IN UNINSTALLING OR INSTALLING ANY MATERIAL OR PARTS, WHETHER ARISING OUT OF BREACH OF WARRANTY, BREACH OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE, TORT, OR ANY OTHER LEGAL THEORY, EVEN IF MASCO CABINETRY LLC HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY THEREOF. MASCO CABINETRY LLC DISCLAIMS RESPONSIBILITY FOR DAMAGES IN EXCESS OF YOUR PURCHASE PRICE. Some provinces and some states do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so the above limitation or exclusion may not apply to you.

This warranty is only valid in the United States of America and Canada. This warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may also have other rights which vary from state to state and from province to province.

To obtain performance under this warranty, you must contact your Merillat Classic supplier and report, in writing, all defects claimed and provide your original sales receipt or other documentation acceptable to Masco Cabinetry LLC. If you have difficulty obtaining assistance, write to: Merillat Classic Warranty Department, Masco Cabinetry LLC, 15535 South State Ave. Middlefield, Ohio 44062 USA.

For cabinetry purchased on or after January 5, 2009
Together with you,

WE CREATE POSSIBILITIES

merillat.com

cabinetryinfo.com